

COMPALELECTRONICS, INC.

(incorporated in Taiwan, Republic of China)

8,000,000 Global Depositary Receipts each representing five shares of common stock Offer Price: U.S.\$15.27

Kinpo Electronics, Inc. ("Kinpo") is offering 40,000,000 shares (the "Deposited Shares") of common stock of par value NT\$10 each (the "Shares") in Compal Electronics, Inc. (the "Company" or "Compal") through Nomura International (Hong Kong) Limited ("Nomura"). The Deposited Shares offered pursuant to this offering (the "Offer") will be evidenced by 8,000,000 global depositary receipts (the "GDRs") to be delivered by the Bank of New York as depositary (the "Depositary"), pursuant to a deposit agreement to be dated 9 November 1999 (the "Deposit Agreement"). Each GDR will represent five Deposited Shares. Payment for the GDRs will be in U.S. dollars at a price of U.S.\$15.27 each.

Application has been made to list the GDRs on the Société de la Bourse de Luxembourg S.A. (the "Luxembourg Stock Exchange"). The Shares are currently listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange (the "TSE").

The GDRs will be issued in global form and evidenced by a Master GDR (the "Master GDR") registered in the name of a nominee for Cedelbank and Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, Brussels office, as operator of the Euroclear system ("Euroclear"). Interests in the GDRs represented by the Master GDR will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by Cedelbank and Euroclear.

A holder of GDRs may request the Depositary to withdraw from the depositary receipt facility the Deposited Shares represented thereby at any time after the issue of the relevant GDRs and transfer such Deposited Shares to the holder, or to sell or cause to be sold on behalf of such holder the Deposited Shares represented by such GDRs.

See "Investment Considerations" for a discussion of certain factors to be considered in connection with an investment in the GDRs.

Exclusive Placing Agent

Nomura International (Hong Kong) Limited

Each of the Company and Kinpo, having made all reasonable enquiries, confirms that this document contains all information with respect to the Company, the Company and its subsidiaries (the "Group") and associated companies taken as a whole, Kinpo, the GDRs and the Shares which is material in the context of the issue and offering of the GDRs, the statements contained in it relating to the Company, the Group and associated companies taken as a whole and Kinpo are in every material particular true and accurate and not misleading, the opinions and intentions expressed in this document with regard to the Company, the Group and associated companies taken as a whole and Kinpo are honestly held, have been reached after considering all relevant circumstances and are based on reasonable assumptions, there are no other facts in relation to the Company, the Group and associated companies taken as a whole, Kinpo, the GDRs or the Shares the omission of which would, in the context of the issue and offering of the GDRs, make any statement in this Offering Circular misleading in any material respect and all reasonable enquiries have been made by the Company and Kinpo to ascertain such facts and to verify the accuracy of all such information and statements. Each of the Company and Kinpo accepts responsibility accordingly.

No dealer, salesman or other person has been authorised by the Company, Kinpo or Nomura to issue any advertisement or to give any information or make any representation in connection with the Offer other than those contained in this Offering Circular and, if issued, given or made, such advertisement, information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Company, Kinpo or Nomura. The delivery of this Offering Circular at any time does not imply that the information contained in it is correct as at any time subsequent to its date.

Nomura makes no representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

This Offering Circular does not constitute an offer or invitation by anyone in any country or jurisdiction in which such offer or invitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or invitation. Intenting purchasers should inform themselves as to any taxation or exchange control legislation affecting them personally.

The GDRs and the Shares represented thereby have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") and, subject to certain exceptions, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S).

The GDRs may not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the Republic of China (the "ROC").

In this Offering Circular, any discrepancies in any table between totals and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding

The Company has prepared the audited non-consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended 31 December 1996, 1997 and 1998 and the audited non-consolidated financial statements as of and for the six month periods ended 30 June 1998 and 1999 contained herein.

In this Offering Circular, references to the "PRC" are to the People's Republic of China, being mainland China and do not include Hong Kong, Macau or the ROC. References to the "ROC" and "Taiwan" are to the Republic of China, being the island of Taiwan and the surrounding areas under the effective control of the ROC.

ge
4
8
8
9
13
14
26
27
28
29
50
66
71
75
77
78
95
98
02
04
06

Unless otherwise specified or the context requires, references to "U.S. dollars" and "U.S.\$" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to "New Taiwan dollars", "NT dollars", "NT\$" and "\$" are to the lawful currency of the ROC, references to "Yen" and "Japanese Yen" are to the lawful currency of Japan and references to "Hong Kong dollars" and "HK\$" are to the lawful currency of Hong Kong. Unless otherwise specified, where financial information in relation to the Company has been translated into U.S. dollars, it has been so translated, for convenience only, at the rate of NT\$ 32.21 = U.S.\$1.00, the average of the buying and selling rate provided by Bank of Taiwan on 31 December 1998 or NT\$ 32.28 = U.S.\$1.00, the average of the buying and selling rate provided by Bank of Taiwan on 30 June 1999, if the financial information relates to the Company's 30 June 1999 accounts. Such translation should not be construed as a representation that the amounts in question have been, could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars at that or any other rate. The approximate middle market spot rate between the NT dollar and the U.S. dollar on 8 November 1999 was NT\$ 31.76 = U.S.\$1.00.

SUMMARY

The following summary is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information and financial statements contained elsewhere in this Offering Circular.

THE COMPANY

Compal is a leading manufacturer of notebook personal computer systems ("notebook PCs"), cathode ray tube ("CRT") monitors and liquid crystal display ("LCD") monitors in the ROC. Compal also manufactures peripherals, accessories and spare parts primarily for notebook PCs. The Company believes that in Taiwan, in terms of sales, it is one of the three largest producers of notebook PCs, one of the ten largest producers of CRT monitors and one of the five largest producers of LCD monitors.

Compal's operations are organised into four major business lines — (i) notebook PCs, (ii) CRT monitors, (iii) LCD monitors and (iv) peripherals, accessories and spare parts. The Company sells its products mainly to original design manufacturing ("ODM") and original equipment manufacturing ("OEM") customers in the United States of America, Europe and Asia. The Company's major ODM and OEM customers include group companies of Dell, Hewlett Packard, Compaq, Fujitsu and NEC.

The Company also sells a small portion of its CRT monitors under its own brand names, "Visa" and "Sceptre", through its subsidiaries and affiliates in Europe and in the United States.

For the year ended 31 December 1998, net sales of notebook PCs, CRT monitors, LCD monitors and peripherals, accessories and spare parts amounted to approximately NT\$22,806 million, NT\$4,484 million, NT\$186 million and NT\$9,502 million, respectively, and accounted for 61.67 per cent.; 12.13 per cent., 0.50 per cent. and 25.70 per cent. of net operating revenues of the Company, respectively. For the six months ended 30 June 1999, sales of notebook PCs, CRT monitors, LCD monitors and peripherals, accessories and spare parts amounted to approximately NT\$11,317 million, NT\$2,685 million, NT\$721 million and NT\$5,420 million, respectively, and accounted for 56.18 per cent., 13.33 per cent., 3.58 per cent. and 26.9 per cent. of net operating revenues of the Company respectively.

Compal currently has two production plants in the ROC and one operational production plant in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), with a second scheduled to commence mass production in the first quarter of 2000, and a third under construction. The two ROC production plants are located in Pincheng, Taoyuan County, Taiwan. They together occupy a gross floor area of 52,979 sq. m. and have the capacity to produce a total of approximately 300,000 notebook PCs and 20,000 LCD monitors (in addition to peripherals, accessories and spare parts) per month. The plants in the PRC are located in Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, PRC. All of the Company's CRT monitors are at present manufactured in cone of the plants in the PRC, which has a total capacity to produce 300,000 CRT monitors per month. Construction of the second plant was completed in May 1999 and the plant is expected to commence mass production in the first quarter of 2000. Both plants together occupy a gross floor area of 40,000 sq. m. Construction of a third plant is under way on the same site. CRT monitors will be manufactured at all three plants.

The registered office of the Company is 7th Floor, Patch Road, Section 4, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC. The Shares of the Company were listed on the TSE in February 1992.

THE GDRs

Issue, Depositary and Custodian

Kinpo is offering 8,000,000 GDRs to non-U.S. persons outside the ROC and the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act. The Deposited Shares represent approximately 3.40 per cent. of Compal's issued share capital — see "Placing". GDRs will be issued by the Depositary pursuant to the Deposit Agreement. Each GDR will evidence five Shares deposited with The International Commercial Bank of China (the "Custodian") in the ROC.

Kinpo

As at 3 September 1999, the latest date at which such determination can be made by the Company, Kinpo held a total of 110,975,602 (9.44 per cent.) issued Shares of the Company, Kinpo is

depositing 40,000,000 Shares from its holding pursuant to the Deposit Agreement. Following the Offer, Kinpo will have an interest of 6.04 per cent. in the share capital of the Company.

Trading and Settlement

The GDRs will be issued in global form and evidenced by a Master GDR registered in the name of a nominee for Euroclear and Cedelbank. Interests in the GDRs represented by the Master GDR will be shown on, and transfers thereof will be effected only through, records maintained by Euroclear and Cedelbank

The Master GDR will bear a Securities Act legend and neither it, nor any interest therein, may be transferred except in compliance with the transfer restrictions set forth in such legend. See "Placing".

Sale and Withdrawal of Deposited Property

At any time after the issue of the GDRs, a GDR holder may request that the Deposited Shares evidenced by any GDR be transferred to such GDR holder or be sold or caused to be sold by the Depositary on such GDR holder's behalf upon production of such evidence of entitlement as the Depositary may reasonably require together with a duly executed order and payment of all necessary fees, taxes and expenses provided that the Company has delivered to the Custodian physical share certificates or in scripless form in respect of the Deposited Shares to be sold in the case of a request for sale of Deposited Shares.

Issue of Additional GDRs

Under current ROC law, except for additional GDRs to be issued in connection with (i) dividends in or on, or free distributions of, Shares or (ii) the exercise by existing GDR holders of their pre-emptive rights in the event of capital increases for cash or (iii) (as permitted under the Deposit Agreement) the purchase, whether through the Depositary or otherwise, of Shares on the TSE for deposit in the GDR facility, provided that the total number of GDRs outstanding after an issuance described in (iii) above may not exceed the number of issued GDRs previously approved by the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC") in connection with the Offer (plus any GDRs created pursuant to (i) and (ii) above), and subject to any adjustment in the number of Deposited Shares represented by each GDR, no additional GDRs may be issued by the Depositary after the closing of the Offer without specific ROC regulatory approval. Issues of additional GDRs under (iii) above will be permitted only to the extent that previously issued GDRs have been cancelled and, for so long as may be required by applicable law, the Deposited Shares represented thereby have been sold on the TSE. The Company may impose restrictions regarding further deposit of Shares from time to time. See "Terms and Conditions of GDRs — Sale and Withdrawal of Deposited Property and Further Issues of GDRs".

Voting

Voting rights with respect to the Deposited Shares may be exercised only in the manner described in "Terms and Conditions of the GDRs— Voting of Shares". Individual GDR holders will not have individual voting rights in respect of Deposited Shares.

Under the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, a holder of Shares has one vote for each Share, except that the votes of Shares by any holder of more than three per cent. of the total outstanding issued Shares will be discounted by a factor of one per cent. for that portion of the holding in excess of three per cent. This provision is applicable to the Depositary or its nominee, as representative of the holder of record of the Shares represented by the GDRs.

Offer Price

The offer price for the GDRs is U.S.\$15.27 per GDR.

Dividends

Except as otherwise described, GDR holders will be entitled to receive dividends to the same extent as the holders of Shares subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement and applicable laws of the ROC.

ROCTAXATION OF NON-RESIDENTS

Dividends (whether in cash or common stock) declared by the Company out of retained earnings and paid out to foreign holders of Shares are normally subject to ROC income tax collected by way of withholding at the time of distribution. The current rate of withholding is 20 per cent. for a Non-ROC Holder (as defined in the section headed "ROC Taxation of Non-Residents") on the amount of the distribution (in the case of cash dividends) or on the par value of the common stock (in the case of stock dividends). Withholding of income tax on stock dividends declared by the Company out of capital reserves is not required.

Under current ROC law, capital gains on sales of GDRs by Non-ROC Holders are not subject to ROC tax, and capital gains on sales of the Deposited Shares are also exempted from ROC tax. On 4 January 1996, the ROC Legislative Yuan passed a bill for the amendment of the ROC Income Tax Law that would have eliminated the exemption from ROC income tax for gains realised on the sale of ROC securities and imposed a capital gains tax. On 12 January 1996, this amendment was repealed by the Legislative Yuan. The reintroduction of a capital gains tax would require the Legislative Yuan to engage in the full legislative process for the enactment of tax legislation. See "ROC Taxation of Non-Residents".

FOREIGN EXCHANGE CONTROL

Under existing ROC law, the Depositary is not required to obtain foreign exchange approval from the Central Bank of China (the "CBC") for the conversion into foreign currencies of (i) any net proceeds realised from the sale of any or all of the Deposited Shares represented by the GDRs, or (ii) any cash dividends or cash distribution relating to the Deposited Shares, or the sale of shares issued as a stock dividend deposited into the depositary receipt facility. In addition, the Depositary must obtain foreign exchange approval from the CBC on a payment-by-payment basis for conversion from NT dollars into U.S. dollars in respect of the proceeds from the sale of subscription rights for new Shares or for conversion into NT dollars of subscription payments in respect of rights offerings. Proceeds from the sale of any Deposited Shares withdrawn from the depositary receipt facility and stock dividends on such Deposited Shares may be remitted overseas by the GDR holders without CBC approval. See "Foreign Investment and Exchange Controls in the ROC".

MARKET FOR SHARES AND GDRS

The only trading market for the Shares is the TSE. Prior to the Offer, there has been no trading market for the GDRs. Application has been made to list the GDRs on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

The financial information set forth below has been derived from the Company's audited financial statements for the years indicated. The financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with accounting principles and reporting practices in the ROC.

	-	year ended, and 31 December	For the six months ended, and as at, 30 June		
*	1996	1997	1998	1998	1999
_		r share data)			
Statement of Operations				•	
Operating revenue	19,293	25,980	36,978	17,027	20,143
Cost of sales	17,277	22,499	31,338	14,414	17,032
Gross profit	2,016	3,482	5,640	2,613	3,111
Operating expenses	755	1,381	1,307	635	704
Operating income	1,248	2,098	4,330	1,971	2,421
Non-operating income	156	1,812	1,229	801	515
Non-operating expenses					
and losses	150	330	455	120	9
Net income before	•				
income tax	1,254	3,580	5,104	2,653	2,927
Net income	1,159	3,398	4,871	2,600	2,788
Earnings per share	\$3.86	6.70	5.82	3.12	2.38
Balance Sheet		•			
Current assets	11,118	17,887	19,483	17,523	20,750
Total assets	13,547	24,246	29,690	26,829	32,274
Current liabilities	3,279	5,031	5,712	5,076	6,251
Long-term liabilities	2,634	690	245	639	107
Total liabilities	5,985	5,877	6,010	5,748	6,430
Total stockholders' equity	7,562	18,369	23,680	21,081	25,844

USE OF PROCEEDS

The aggregate proceeds, net of fees and commissions of Nomura, to be received by Kinpo from the issue of the GDRs (approximately U.S.\$120 million) will be used for capital investment in Thailand, for the purchase of raw materials and for general working capital purposes of Kinpo.

Compal will not receive any of the proceeds of issue of the GDRs.

EXCHANGE RATE INFORMATION

Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the NT dollar and the U.S. dollar will affect the U.S. dollar equivalent of the NT dollar price of the Shares on the TSE and, as a result, will be likely to affect the market price of the GDRs. Such fluctuations will also affect the U.S. dollar conversion by the Depositary of cash dividends paid in NT dollars on, and the NT dollar proceeds received by the Depositary from, any sale of Shares represented by GDRs. The exchange rate between the NT dollar and the U.S. dollar is not administratively fixed.

The following table sets forth the period-end Noon Buying Rate in New York between the NT dollar and the U.S. dollar as at 31 December for the years 1990 to 1998 and as at the last date of each month from January to October 1999 and as at 8 November 1999:—

												NT\$ per U	.S.\$
1990			 	 				 	 			2	7.13
1991	:		 	 				 	 	.,		2:	5.74
1992		,	 	 				 	 ••			2:	5.40
1993			 	 			٠.	 	 			20	6.62
1994			 	 		••		 	 			20	6.29
1995			 	 				 	 			2	7.29
1996			 	 				 	 	••		2	7.52
1997			 	 				 	 			3:	2.80
1998			 	 				 	 			3:	2.27
1999 (January)			 	 				 	 			3:	2.34
(February)			 	 				 	 			3:	3.13
(March)			 	 				 	 			3:	3.17
(April)			 	 				 	 			3:	2.75
(May)			 	 				 	 		••		2.80
(June)			 	 				 	 		••	3:	2.31
(July)			 	 				 	 				2.24
(August)			 	 				 	 				1.90
(September)			 	 				 	 				1.85
(October)			 	 			•.•	 	 				1.82
(as at 8 November)			 	 	••		••	 	 	:		. 3	1.83

Source: Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.10 (512), 1990-1999, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Any potential investor and buyer of the GDRs should pay particular attention to the fact that the Company is governed in the ROC by a legal and regulatory environment which in some respects may be different from that which prevails in other countries. Prior to making an investment decision, prospective investors should carefully consider, along with the other matters set out in this Offering Circular, the following investment considerations.

CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO THE COMPANY AND ITS BUSINESS

Reliance On Certain Sources Of Key Components

The Company's production depends on obtaining adequate supplies of components and raw materials on a timely basis. The Company purchases its main components from a limited number of component manufacturers who can satisfy its quality standards and meet its volume requirements.

The key components for notebook PCs are LCD panels, CD-ROM and/or DVD drives, batteries and memory chips. CRT tubes and LCD panels are the main components of CRT monitors and LCD monitors respectively. There has been a shortage in the supply of LCD panels since the beginning of 1999. Although the Company believes it has maintained good relationships with its LCD panel suppliers and is confident that its present supplies of LCD panels are sufficient to meet its production and assembly demands, there can be no assurance that shortages in these or other key components will not recur or occur in the future or that any such shortages will not have a negative impact on the operations of the Company.

Competition

The markets for the Company's major products are highly competitive and the Company has experienced considerable pressure on its prices and margins. The Company's main competitors in the production of notebook PCs include Quanta Computer Inc. and Acer Incorporated. The market for CRT monitors is equally competitive and the Company's main competitors include Samsung Display Devices, Co., LG Electronics, Inc. and Acer Peripherals, Inc. The Company's main competitors for LCD monitors include Acer Peripherals, Inc., CTX Opto-Electronics, Corp. and Amtran Technology Co., Ltd.

Although the Company believes that it is able to compete successfully in its markets, it is not possible to forecast what continued pressure there may be on the Company's prices, margins and results and any adverse effect thereof on the Company's profitability. See "The Company - Market Environment and Competition".

Dependence on Global Personal Computer Industry

As a manufacturer of notebook PCs and peripherals, the business of the Company is dependent on continuing demand for personal computers and their accessories. The personal computer industry has been in the past highly cyclical and the business of the Company accordingly is dependent on the cycles of the personal computer industry. There can be no assurance that fluctuations in the personal computer industry cycles will not continue to impact the business of the Company.

Product Cycle, New Products and Technological Changes

Notebook PCs have a short product cycle due to frequent product introductions, rapidly changing technology and evolving industry standards. To cope with the constant pressure to introduce new products, the Company plans to continue to place emphasis on its research and development activities to keep pace with the market's development and to remain competitive. However, there can be no assurance that the Company will continue to develop new products as a result of its research and development or that it will keep pace with the technological changes taking place in the market. Failure to do so would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial conditions and results of operations and the future prospects of the Company. See "The Company - Research and Development".

Dependence on ODM and OEM Customers

Compal has positioned itself as a major ODM and OEM supplier and intends to expand its ODM and OEM customer base. The three major customers for notebook PCs together contributed approximately 71 per cent. and 77 per cent. of the Company's net operating revenues in 1998 and for the six months ended 30 June 1999 respectively. Although the Company believes it maintains good relationships with its major ODM and OEM customers, no long-term sale and purchase agreements have been signed. The loss of one or more

of these customers or reduction or delay in their orders could have an adverse effect upon the Company's operating results.

Exchange Rate Risks

For the six months ended 30 June 1999, overseas sales accounted for approximately 99 per cent. of its net operating revenues. Substantially all of the Company's sales are denominated in U.S. dollars. In addition, in 1998, over 90 per cent. of components and raw materials sourced overseas were paid for in U.S. dollars and the balance in Japanese Yen and NT dollars.

Accordingly, the Company's results of operations are exposed to fluctuations between the U.S. dollar, the Japanese Yen and the NT dollar exchange rates. The impact of future exchange rate fluctuations between these currencies cannot be predicted. Although the impact of exchange rate fluctuations has in the past been partially mitigated by the Company's natural hedging between its foreign currency receivables and payables, there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to offset the overall impact of any exchange rate fluctuations in the future.

The Year 2000

The use of computer systems that rely on two-digit date programmes to perform computations or other functions may cause such systems to malfunction with respect to the year 2000 and subsequent years. The Company has made certain investments in its desktop environment, networking environment and general computer infrastructure to ensure that they are year 2000-complaint in advance of the millennium. The Company completed its year 2000 testing in September 1999. There can be no assurance, however, that the year 2000 problem will be resolved successfully and in a timely fashion or that any failure or delay by the Company or any third parties which interact with the Company in achieving year 2000 compliance will not have an adverse effect on the operations of the Company or its subsidiaries.

CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO THE OFFER

Potential Liquidity of the GDRs and the Shares

There has been no trading market for the Shares outside the ROC and the only trading market for the Shares is, and is expected to continue to be, the TSE. Application has been made to list the GDRs on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

At any time after the issue of the GDRs, a holder of GDRs may request the Depositary to withdraw from the depositary receipt facility the Deposited Shares represented thereby and transfer such Deposited Shares to such holder, or, on the holder's behalf and at the Depositary's discretion, to cause the Deposited Shares represented by the GDRs to be sold on the TSE (in each case, upon surrender of the GDRs at the principal office of the Depositary in New York and upon payment of any fees, expenses, taxes or governmental charges as provided in the Deposit Agreement, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement), provided, that the Company has delivered to the Custodian physical share certificates or in scripless form in respect of the Deposited Shares to be sold in the case of a request for sale of Deposited Shares. In connection with any such withdrawal or sale, GDRs evidencing such Deposited Shares will be cancelled. Unless additional GDRs are issued, as described below, the effect of such transactions will be to reduce the number of outstanding GDRs and, if a significant number of such transactions are effected, to reduce the liquidity of the GDRs. See "Limited Ability to Deposit Shares into the Depositary Facility" below. There can be no assurance that the Depositary will be able to arrange for a sale of Deposited Shares in a timely manner or at a specified price, particularly during periods of illiquidity or volatility with respect to the Shares.

Limited Ability to Deposit Shares into the Depositary Facility

Under current ROC law, no GDRs may be issued by the Depositary after closing of the Offer, without specific approval of the SFC, except in connection with the Offer and the issuance of additional GDRs in connection with (i) dividends in or on, or free distributions of, Shares, (ii) the exercise by the holders of existing GDRs of their pre-emptive rights in the event of capital increases for cash or (iii) (as permitted under the Deposit Agreement) the purchase, whether through the Depositary or otherwise, of Shares on the TSE for deposit in the depositary receipt facility, provided that the total number of GDRs outstanding after an issuance described in (iii) may not exceed the number of issued GDRs previously approved by the SFC in connection with the Offer (plus any GDRs created pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above), subject to any adjustment in the number of Deposited Shares represented by each GDR. Issuances under (iii) above will be permitted only to the extent that GDRs previously issued have been cancelled and, for so long as may be required by applicable law, the Deposited Shares represented thereby sold on the TSE.

Rights of Homers of GDIS (

Holders of GDRs may exercise voting rights with respect to the Deposited Shares in the manner described in "Terms and Conditions of the GDRs - Voting of Shares". Individual Holders will not have individual voting rights in respect of Deposited Shares. If so instructed by Holders of at least 51 per cent. of the GDRs outstanding at the relevant record date specified by the Depositary, however, the Depositary will be required to cause the Deposited Shares to be voted for or against resolutions at general shareholders' meetings in accordance with the instructions of such GDR holders subject to certain conditions. In the absence of clear instructions from at least 51 per cent. of the Holders outstanding at the relevant time, the Holders shall be deemed to have instructed the Depositary to authorise and appoint the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company (or such person as the Chairman may nominate) as the representative of the Depositary to vote all the Deposited Shares represented by GDRs in any manner he wishes, which may not be in the interests of the Holders. See "Terms and Conditions of the GDRs - Voting of Shares".

Exchange Rates and Foreign Exchange Exposure

Investors who purchase GDRs will be required to pay in U.S. dollars. The Shares are quoted in NT dollars on the TSE. Dividends in respect of the Shares will be paid in NT dollars. Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the NT dollar and the U.S. dollar will affect, among other things the U.S. dollar value of the proceeds which a Holder would receive upon sale in ROC of the Shares and the secondary market price of the GDRs. For information on the exchange rate between the NT dollar and US dollar. See "Exchange Rate Information".

CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO THE ROC

The ROC Securities Market

The ROC securities market is smaller and more volatile than the securities markets in the United States, Europe and certain other countries. The TSE has had substantial fluctuations in the prices of listed securities and has shown particular volatility following certain political events, market events and scandals. In the past ten years, the TSE Index peaked at 12,495.34 points in February 1990 and reached a low 2,560.47 points in October 1990. On 8 November 1999, the TSE Index closed at 7,401.49 points. See "The Securities Market of the ROC". The TSE has experienced problems such as market manipulation, insider trading and payment defaults. In addition, following the September 1999 earthquake, the ROC government imposed until 8 October 1999 a temporary maximum limit of 3.5 per cent. on the daily decline of shares on the TSE instead of the previous 7 per cent. Such measures could have the effect of artificially supporting share prices. The recurrence of these or similar problems or events could adversely affect the market price and liquidity of the securities of ROC companies, including the GDRs and the Shares, in both domestic and international markets. Recently, the TSE has experienced a certain degree of volatility as a result of the ongoing disputes between the PRC and the ROC and this has led the ROC government to intervene in the stock market, if necessary, in order to provide support for the TSE Index. There can be no assurance that such volatility will not continue or increase, or that, should the ROC government begin and then terminate such intervention, the price of securities on the TSE, including the Shares, will not be adversely affected.

Enforceability of Foreign Judgments in the ROC

The Company is a company limited by shares incorporated in the ROC under the Company Law of the ROC. Substantially all of the Company's directors and executive officers and certain of the experts named herein are residents of the ROC, and a substantial portion of the assets of the Company and such persons are located in the ROC. In relation to any legal action arising out of or in connection with the GDRs and the Deposit Agreement, the Company will irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of (i) the courts of England and will appoint an agent for service of process in England; and (ii) the courts in New York and any US Federal Court sitting in New York City. A judgment obtained in any of the said courts pursuant to any such legal action in respect of a definite sum payable would be recognised and enforced by the courts in the ROC provided, inter alia, the court of the ROC in which the enforcement is sought is satisfied that (i) the court rendering the judgment had jurisdiction over the subject matter according to the laws of the ROC, (ii) the judgment is not contrary to the public order or good morals of the ROC, (iii) if the judgment was rendered by default by the court rendering the judgment, the defendant was personally served while within the jurisdiction of such court, or process was served on the defendant with the judicial assistance of the ROC, (iv) judgments of the courts of the ROC are recognised and enforceable by the courts rendering the judgment on a reciprocal basis, and (v) the applicable procedures under the laws of the ROC with respect to the enforcement of foreign judgments are complied with. It is as yet untried in the courts of the ROC as to whether English judgments are recognised and enforceable in the ROC courts on a reciprocal basis. In addition, in circumstances other than those described above, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process upon the Company or such persons outside the ROC, including within the United States, or to enforce against any of them, in U.S. courts or otherwise, judgments obtained in foreign courts, including in U.S. courts, predicated upon liability provisions of laws of foreign countries, including the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any State or territory within the United States. A party seeking to enforce a foreign judgment in the ROC would be required to obtain foreign exchange approval from the CBC for the remittance out of the ROC of certain amounts recovered in respect of such judgment in a currency other than NT dollars.

Exchange Controls

Under existing ROC law, the Depositary must obtain foreign exchange approval from the CBC on a payment-by-payment basis for conversion from NT dollars into U.S. dollars in respect of the proceeds from the sale of Shares received as stock dividends or from the sale of subscription rights for new Shares. Except under certain limited circumstances, proceeds in excess of U.S.\$100,000 per remittance from the sale of any Shares withdrawn by GDR holders from the depositary receipt facility may not be remitted out of the ROC unless prior CBC approval is obtained. It is expected that the CBC will grant such foreign exchange approval as a routine matter, but no assurance can be given that this will be the case or that other exchange control will not be imposed. See "Foreign Investment and Exchange Controls in the ROC".

Political Status and International Relations of the ROC

The ROC has a unique international political status. Both the ROC and the PRC assert sovereignty over all of China (which includes Taiwan, certain other islands proximate to China and all of mainland China). The ROC government does not recognise the legitimacy of the PRC government and the PRC government does not recognise the legitimacy of the ROC government. Although significant economic and cultural relations have been established in recent years between the ROC and the PRC, the PRC has refused to renounce the possibility that it may at some point use force to gain control over Taiwan. In recent months, the relationship between the ROC and the PRC has been further strained as a result of certain disputes between the ROC and the PRC and the latter has not ruled out the possibility of taking some form of military action against the ROC.

Relations between the ROC and the PRC may from time to time have an adverse effect on the value of the TSE Index and may also affect the Company's financial condition and results of operations and the market price and liquidity of the GDRs and the Shares. No assurance can be given that the relations between the ROC and the PRC will improve, or that future military or economic activities may not be undertaken by either government to the detriment of the other.

21 September 1999 Earthquake

On 21 September 1999, a major earthquake struck central Taiwan causing significant property damage and loss of life mainly in central Taiwan. The Company experienced no major structural damage to its facilities or gas or chemical piping. Taiwan has experienced a number of aftershocks to the September 1999 earthquake, some of which were significant. There can be no assurance that future aftershocks, or new earthquakes, will not occur and will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations.

CALLIAMORATOR

The following table sets forth the short-term loans and capitalisation of the Company as at 30 June 1999:---

1999:				As at 30 June 1999	
				Actual (in thousands)	
Short-term loans	••		 	NT\$ 57,859	US\$ ⁽²⁾ 1,792
Convertible bonds payable			 •-	106,686	3,305
Stockholders' equity: Common stock ⁽¹⁾			 	11,722,752 6,875,651	363,158 213,000
Capital reserve		••	 	7,171,347	222,161
Foreign currency translation adjustments			 ••	74,067	2,295
Total stockholders' equity			 	25,843,817	800,614
Total capitalisation	••		 	25,950,503	803,919

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ As at 30 June 1999, 1,400,000,000 of Shares were authorised and 1,172,275,200 Shares were outstanding. As at 30 September 1999, 1,175,073,315 Shares were outstanding.

⁽²⁾ Translated into United States dollars solely for the convenience of the readers using the average of the buying and selling rate provided by the Bank of Taiwan on 30 June 1999 of NT\$32.28 to U.S. \$1.

provided by the Bank of Taiwan on 30 June 1999 of N 1432, 20 to 0.3. \$1.

(3) Pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors dated 2 September 1999, the Company has announced a rights issue of 1,560,000 Shares of NT\$10 each at a price of NT\$80 which will increase the Company's total issued and fully paid up share capital to NT\$124.8 million. The rights issue was approved by the SFC on 28 October 1999, and is expected to be completed in January 2000.

⁽⁴⁾ Except as disclosed above, there has been no material change in the capitalisation of the Company since 30 June 1999.

THE COMPANY

INTRODUCTION

Compal is a leading manufacturer of notebook personal computer systems ("notebook PCs"), cathode ray tube ("CRT") monitors and liquid crystal display ("LCD") monitors in the ROC. Compal also manufactures peripherals, accessories and spare parts primarily for notebook PCs. The Company believes that in Taiwan, in terms of sales, it is one of the three largest producers of notebook PCs, one of the ten largest producers of CRT monitors and one of the five largest producers of LCD monitors.

Compal's operations are organised into four major business lines — (i) notebook PCs, (ii) CRT monitors, (iii) LCD monitors and (iv) peripherals, accessories and spare parts. The Company sells its products mainly to original design manufacturing ("ODM") and original equipment manufacturing ("OEM") customers in the United States of America, Europe and Asia. The Company's major ODM and OEM customers include group companies of Dell, Hewlett Packard, Compaq, Fujitsu, Toshiba and NEC.

The Company also sells a small portion of its CRT monitors under its own brand names, "Visa" and "Sceptre", through its subsidiaries and affiliates in Europe and in the United States.

For the year ended 31 December 1998, net sales of notebook PCs, CRT monitors, LCD monitors and peripherals, accessories and spare parts amounted to approximately NT\$22,806 million, NT\$4,484 million, NT\$186 million and NT\$9,502 million, respectively, and accounted for 61.67 per cent., 12.13 per cent., 0.50 per cent. and 25.70 per cent. of net operating revenues of the Company, respectively. For the six months ended 30 June 1999, sales of notebook PCs, CRT monitors, LCD monitors and peripherals, accessories and spare parts amounted to approximately NT\$11,317 million, NT\$2,685 million, NT\$721 million and NT\$5,420 million, respectively, and accounted for 56.18 per cent., 13.33 per cent., 3.58 per cent. and 26.9 per cent. of net operating revenues of the Company respectively.

Compal currently has two production plants in the ROC and one operational production plant in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), with a second scheduled to commence mass production in the first quarter of 2000, and a third under construction. The two ROC production plants are located in Pincheng, Taoyuan County, Taiwan. They together occupy a gross floor area of 52,979 sq. m. and have the capacity to produce a total of approximately 300,000 notebook PCs and 20,000 LCD monitors (in addition to peripherals, accessories and spare parts) per month. The plants in the PRC are located in Kunshan, Jiangsu Province, PRC. All of the Company's CRT monitors are at present manufactured in one of the plants in the PRC, which has a total capacity to produce 300,000 CRT monitors per month. Construction of the second plant was completed in May 1999 and the plant is expected to commence mass production in the first quarter of 2000. Both plants together occupy a gross floor area of 40,000 sq. m. Construction of a third plant is under way on the same site. CRT monitors will be manufactured at all three plants.

The registered office of the Company is 7th Floor, Pateh Road, Section 4, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC.

HISTORY

The Company was incorporated on 3 June 1984 with an initial share capital of NT\$50 million. It began manufacturing computer terminals, monitors, keyboards and other computer peripherals in 1985. In 1989, the Company began to develop notebook PCs. It received International Standard Organisation ("ISO") 9002 certification for its ROC production facilities in 1993 and received ISO9001 certification in 1994. In 1995, Compal, via its subsidiary Just International Ltd., set up Compal Electronics (China) Ltd. and began construction of its first production plant in Kunshan, PRC. Compal received ISO14001 certification for its environmental management in 1997.

The Shares of the Company were listed on the TSE in February 1992.

STRATEGY

The Company has established itself as one of the leading manufacturers in the world of notebook PCs, CRT monitors and LCD monitors. The Company intends to capitalise on its market position, as well as its technological and production capability, to maintain and enhance its position in these markets. The Company intends to accomplish this goal by continuing to implement the following business strategies.

Focus on ODM and OLIM

Compal has positioned itself as a major ODM and OEM supplier. It intends to expand its ODM and OEM customer base while at the same time maintaining production of its own brand products around the OEM customer our products around the current level. However, the brand name "Visa" is expected to be phased out gradually while CRT monitors will continue to be manufactured under the brand name "Sceptre".

Competitiveness

The markets for computer products are highly competitive and Compal will strive to enhance its competitiveness by maintaining its production lines for CRT monitors in the PRC where labour and production costs are low. The Company believes that this will enable it to achieve high-volume production at a low cost. Compal's strategy will be to move some of its lower-end low-cost notebook PCs production lines to the PRC manufacturing plants in the event that the ROC government relaxes regulations which currently forbid Taiwanese manufacturers to produce notebook PCs in the PRC.

Shipment Arrangement with ODM/OEM Customers and After-Sales Services

With respect to notebook PCs, Compal has introduced for certain customers a new arrangement whereby Compal ships fully-configured products to the end consumers, thus saving time and transportation costs. Although Compal does not intend to set up manufacturing sites in the regions where its major customers are located, its policy is to maintain after-sales service centres in strategic locations. It currently has two after-sales service centres in the United States and one in Europe. It plans to set up one in Japan in the first quarter of 2000. These after-sales service centres serve as Compal's main point of contact with its notebook PC customers. They provide direct repair services to customers, so that time is saved by not having to have the products shipped to Taiwan for repair.

PRODUCTS

The Company's operations are organised into four major business lines — notebook PCs, CRT monitors, LCD monitors and peripherals, accessories and spare parts.

The following table sets out the net operating revenue of the Company and its percentage breakdown by type of product for each of the periods indicated:

		Ye	Six months ended 30 June							
	1996		199			1998)8	1999	
N O Possesson	NT\$m		NT\$m	%	NT\$m	%	NT\$m	%	NT\$m	<u>%</u>
Net Operating Revenue Notebook PCs CRT monitors LCD monitors	10,783 5,826 259	55.89 30.20 1.34	17,187 4,079 723	66.16 15.70 2.78	22,806 4,484 186	61.67 12.13 0.50	11,010 2,116 94	64.66 12.42 0.55	11,317 2,685 721	56.18 13.33 3.58
Peripherals, accessories	2,425	12.57	3,991	15.36	9,502	25.70	3,807	22.37	5,420	26.91
Total	19,293	100	25,980	100	36,978	100	17,027	100	20,143	100

The following table sets out the unit production volume of notebook PCs, CRT monitors and LCD monitors produced by the Company for each of the periods indicated:

monitors proc	ш	, u. o.	, .,.	•	·r			-	Year	ended 31 Dec	ember	Six months en	ided 30 June
St .78 1									1996	1997	1998	1998	1999
Net Production Notebook PCs CRT monitors						 	 	 	261,856 974,634 9,440	391,062 842,186 23,387	725,692 987,306 9,750	266,514 456,561 4,009	415,410 560,016 30,633
LCD monitors Total						 	 	 	1,245,930	1,256,635	1,722,748	727,084	1,006,059

Notebook PCs

Sales of notebook PCs contributed 61.67 per cent. and 56.18 per cent. respectively of the Company's net operating revenues for the year ended 31 December 1998 and the six months ended 30 June 1999. Sales of notebook PCs are expected to remain the major source of operating revenues of Compal.

Sales of notebook PCs amounted to approximately NT\$22,806 million in 1998, representing a growth of 32.69 per cent. over sales in 1997. Compal expects the growth to continue in the full year 1999.

According to Market Intelligence Center, Compal was the third largest notebook PCs producer in the ROC in 1998, in terms of production volume and ranked within the top ten producers globally.

Before mid-1999, Compal manufactured all notebook PCs on a configure-to-order ("CTO") basis, whereby various parts of the notebook PCs were assembled by Compal and the assembled pieces were then shipped to the ODM or OEM customers for them to insert other components and accessories. From mid-1999, Compal has started to manufacture notebook PCs on a build-to-order ("BTO") basis. Under this BTO arrangement, Compal assembles the entire notebook PC in its plants according to customers' specifications and loads the software applications on to the notebook PCs. The finished products will then be shipped to the end-users directly by Compal, according to the ODM/OEM customers' instructions. Currently approximately 10 per cent. of notebook PCs production is on a BTO basis. However, Compal anticipates that this proportion may increase in the future.

In addition to the shift from a CTO basis to a BTO basis, Compal also intends to focus more on lowerend, low cost notebook PCs. The time taken to manufacture products of this kind is shorter than for middle to high-end products and the technology involved is also simpler. Subject to relaxation of ROC regulations, Compal is contemplating moving some of its lower-end, low cost notebook PC production lines to its manufacturing plants in the PRC to take advantage of the lower production costs.

The major customers for Compal's notebook PCs include group companies of Dell, Hewlett-Packard and Fujitsu.

CRT Monitors

At present, the Company's product range includes 14", 15", 17" and 19" CRT monitors. The following table sets out the net sales for each product for the periods indicated:

			Ye	ar ended 31	Six months ended 30 June						
:	1996		1997 1998			199	8	1999			
CRT monitors	-	NT\$m	Units	NT\$m	Units	NT\$m	Units	NT\$m	Units	NT\$m	Units
14"	 	2,649 2,632 554	541,827 384,665 48,183	1,258 1,911 919	357,625 387,006 97,598	771 1,832 1,789 115	237,115 466,846 273,757 9,737	559 813 738 7	168,828 189,536 97,704 503	46 912 1,542 186	15,741 243,726 282,096 18,535
Others Gross sales	·· .	5,835	974,675	4,088	842,229	4,507	987,455	2,117	456,571	2,686	560,098
Less: sales allowance and discount Net sales		(5) 5,826	(41) 974,634	(9) 4,079	(43) 842,186	(23) 4,484	(149) 987,306	(1) 2,116	(10) 456,561	(1) 2,685	(82) 560,016

Sales of CRT monitors amounted to approximately NT\$4,484 million in 1998, representing a growth of 9.93 per cent. over sales in 1997. In June 1999, Compal began manufacturing CRT monitors for Compaq and the Company expects this relationship will significantly increase its CRT monitor production as sales to Compaq are expected to contribute approximately 50 per cent. of total sales of CRT monitors in full-year 1999.

Between 1996 and 1998 annual sales of 14" and 15" CRT monitors decreased year on year while for the same period annual sales of 17" CRT monitors increased substantially. For the six months ended 30 June 1999, sales of 14" CRT monitors dropped substantially to NT\$46 million from NT\$559 million for the same period in 1998. This reduction in sales was more than compensated by a substantial increase in sales of 17" CRT monitors from NT\$738 million in the first half of 1998 to NT\$1,542 million in the first half of 1999. Sales of 15" CRT monitors increased from NT\$813 million in 1998 to NT\$912 million in 1999.

Recently, the Company has seen a gradual return to popularity of the 15" CRT monitor as a result of an extensive campaign by certain internet providers to offer free PCs to their internet subscribers, as well as an increasing market demand for low cost PCs, in both cases using a 15" CRT monitor.

As the technology for the manufacture of CRT monitors is relatively mature, Compai's aim is to maintain its profitability by economies of scale and cost control. Relocation of all CRT monitor production lines to the PRC in 1997 was an important step in reducing production costs, thus enhancing the Company's competitiveness in this market.

In addition to Compaq, the Company will also approach the potential major of also continue to manufacture its own brand name products.

At present, all CRT monitors are sold to OEM customers on a CTO basis.

LCD Monitors

Compal started manufacturing LCD monitors in January 1995. Its current product range includes 12", 14" and 15" thin-film transistor liquid crystal display ("TFT-LCD") monitors. 15" TFT-LCD monitors have been and are expected to continue to be a major product of the Company throughout 1999. The following table sets out the net sales for each product for the periods indicated:

	15	ear ended 31	Six months ended 30 June						
·1	996	199	7	1998	;	199	8	199	9
LCD monitors NT\$n	Units	NT\$m	Units	NT\$m	Units	NT\$m	Units	NT\$m	Units
11"		243 180	10,054 6,666	12 105	729 6,662	12 48	729 2,418	61	4,343
14"	128 29	294 8	6,449 259	40 31	1,157 1,275	33	842 42	1 660	37 26,260
Gross sales 259	9,457	725	23,431	188	9,823	95	4,031	722	30,640
Less: sales allowance and discount		(2) 723	(44) 23,387	(2) 186	(73) 9,750	(1) 94	(22) 4,009	(1) 721	(7) 30,633

Sales of LCD monitors amounted to approximately NT\$186 million in 1998, representing a decrease of 74.27 per cent. from sales in 1997. The decrease was caused principally by a fall in prices for LCD monitors resulting from oversupply, and a consequent fall in the price of the key component, LCD panels. There has, however, been a shortage in the supply of LCD panels since the beginning of 1999. Compal has maintained a good working relationship with LCD panel suppliers and has in place arrangements with a number of backup suppliers. It has so far not experienced any significant difficulty in meeting its customers' demands.

Compal's major customers for LCD monitors include NEC and Compaq.

Peripherals, Accessories and Spare Parts

In addition to its three major products, the Company also manufactures secondary batteries, memory chips, peripherals and accessories for notebook PCs and sells spare parts for notebook PCs. The major accessories products include docking stations and port replicators. Sales of docking stations and port replicators accounted for 8.54 per cent. and 10.25 per cent. of net operating revenues of the Company for the year ended 31 December 1998 and for the six months ended 30 June 1999, respectively.

Sales of peripherals, accessories and spare parts amounted to NT\$9,502 million in 1998, representing an increase of 138.08 per cent. over sales in 1997. The profit margins for peripherals are relatively high. The sales trend for peripherals normally follows closely the sales trend for notebook PCs.

Diversification into other products

Compal may consider diversifying into manufacture of telecommunications products, if suitable opportunities arise. Compal believes that it can successfully develop the expertise and experience gained in connection with its current product range to manufacture mobile phone handsets and other telecommunications products.

PRODUCTION FACILITIES

The Company currently has two production facilities in the ROC. In the PRC, it has one operational production facility; another which is scheduled to commence commercial production in the first quarter of 2000; and a third under construction. Its strategy is to manufacture products targeted at the lower end of the market, which tend also to have lower margins, in the PRC, which provides a low cost manufacturing environment. Compal will retain high-end production and research and development in the ROC.

Compal's ROC manufacturing facilities are located in Pincheng, Taoyuan County, Taiwan. The two plants are located on the same site with a land space of 39,474 sq. m. and together provide a gross floor area of 52,979 sq. m. The land and buildings are owned by Compal. Notebook PCs, LCD monitors and peripheral

products are manufactured at these two plants. The plants have a combined monthly capacity to produce 300,000 notebook PCs and 20,000 LCD monitors (in addition to peripheral products).

The manufacturing plants in the PRC are located on the same site of 193,200 sq. m. in Kunshan. At present, only one plant is in mass production. Construction of the second plant has been completed. Test runs are scheduled to be carried out in December 1999 and the plant is scheduled to commence production in the first quarter of 2000. A third plant is being constructed on the same site and is expected to be completed in the second half of 2000. The gross floor areas of the three plants are 20,000 sq. m., 20,000 sq. m. and planned to be 40,000 sq. m. (approximately) respectively. They are, or are to be, dedicated to the production of CRT monitors. The two existing plants are expected to have a combined total monthly capacity to produce 600,000 CRT monitors when the second plant begins commercial production.

A major earthquake occurred in Taiwan on 21 September 1999. Although production at the two ROC plants was disrupted for two days, no significant damage or injury was suffered during or as a result of the earthquake. The two plants resumed full-scale operation on 23 September 1999. The electricity restrictions imposed in Taiwan following the earthquake had no significant effect on the plants as Compal's own power generators generated sufficient electricity to sustain operations throughout each affected production shift.

SALES AND MARKETING

Sales of Compal's products are carried out and booked at the Company's headquarters in the ROC. Compal currently has over 50 personnel responsible for sales and marketing activities.

The Company's major geographical markets for notebook PCs, CRT monitors and peripherals, accessories and spare parts are the United States and Europe, whereas it sells LCD monitors mainly to Japan and Europe. For the six months ended 30 June 1999, overseas sales accounted for approximately 99.00 per cent. of its net operating revenues. Substantially all invoices are settled in U.S. dollars.

The Company believes it maintains good relationships with its major ODM and OEM customers although no long-term sale and purchase agreements are signed. Compal's major customers for notebook PCs are Dell, Fujitsu and Hewlett-Packard. These three customers together contributed approximately 71 per cent. and 77 per cent. of the Company's net operating revenues in 1998 and for the six months ended 30 June 1999, respectively.

Since May 1999 Compaq has been a customer of the Company for CRT monitors. Compal entered into a basic purchasing agreement with Compaq, under which the basic terms and conditions for sale and purchase, including indicative prices, are fully set out and will apply to each order concluded between Compal and Compaq in the future. It provides that the quantities of products to be provided by the Company are updated by Compaq every week, through 12-month rolling forecasts. Neither party is under any commitment to deal with each other.

With respect to LCD monitors, Compal also established NEC as a major customer in April 1999.

Customers generally provide Compai with rolling forecasts for 6 months (in the case of notebook PCs and CRT monitors) and 3 months (in the case of LCD monitors).

In accordance with industry practice, customers are generally billed on delivery of goods with varying credit terms of around 45 days (in the case of notebook PCs), 75 to 90 days (in the case of CRT monitors) and around 45 days (in the case of LCD monitors).

COMPONENTS AND RAW MATERIALS

The Company's production depends on obtaining adequate supplies of components and raw materials on a timely basis. The Company purchases its main components from a limited number of component manufacturers who can satisfy its quality standards and meet its volume requirements. Components and raw materials accounted for approximately 95 per cent. of the Company's production costs for the year ended 31 December 1998 and for the six months ended 30 June 1999, respectively.

The Company believes it maintains good relationships with its major suppliers of components and raw materials. The Company sources its components and raw materials from leading domestic and overseas suppliers. The Company is not dependent upon any single supplier for any of its components and raw materials. For the year ended 31 December 1998 and for the six months ended 30 June 1999, approximately 52 per cent. and 57 per cent., respectively, of the Company's components and raw materials purchases were

писе

. At Test m in ed in med CRT

toc f the ions ower

OC.

rals,
ipan
i per

ners ook y 71 ided

and veen

ader

PCs ying and

rials

nent

raw

ided

raw

sourced locally in the ROC. Key components for CK1 monitors manufactured in the PRC are sourced from Chung Hwa Picture Tubes Inc. and Samsung Electronics, Corp. Ltd.

In 1998, over 90 per cent. of components and raw materials sourced overseas were paid for in U.S. dollars and the balance in Japanese Yen and NT dollars. Components and raw materials sourced locally were paid for in NT dollars. Local payment terms are generally around 90 days whereas overseas suppliers request payment to be made between 50 to 60 days after the date of invoice. The Company does not enter into any long-term supply contracts. It generally places orders and provides rolling forecasts to its suppliers on a monthly basis.

The key components for notebook PCs are LCD panels, CD-ROM and/or DVD drives, batteries and memory chips. CRT tubes and LCD panels are the main components of CRT monitors and LCD monitors respectively. The Company has not experienced any significant disruption in the supply of raw materials and components.

QUALITY CONTROL

Compal places great emphasis on quality control as it considers it to be one of the keys to success in the computer industry. It employs quality control procedures and tests at every critical stage of the manufacturing process. Tests include product verification tests, engineering verification tests and design verification tests. These tests prescribe an internal standard set by Compal for its products and are conducted by a team of staff dedicated to quality management. For customers having their own specifications, Compal will also carry out tests accordingly. It also receives feedback reports from customers on a weekly basis. Onsite checks are also carried out by Compal on its major suppliers' facilities.

The Company has received numerous awards for its products, most notably the PC Magazine Editors' Choice award and Mobile Insights MI99 award. The manufacturing facilities in both the ROC and the PRC have received ISO9002 and ISO14001 certification. In addition, the ROC manufacturing facilities have received ISO9001 certification.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ("R&D")

In order to remain competitive, the Company will continue to place emphasis on its R&D activities. The principal R&D activities are carried out in the ROC. The Company currently employs 376 staff in its R&D division, of which 51 people hold at least master's degrees.

The Company's current R&D activities focus mainly on enhancing and improving its current range of products.

The R&D team works in close co-operation with the Company's customers and suppliers. The R&D team collects market information from the Company's customers and suppliers and develops new products based on the customers' requirements, desired specifications and features.

For the year ended 31 December 1998, R&D expenses of the Company amounted to approximately NT\$536 million which represented 1.4 per cent. of the Company's net operating revenues. It is the Company's policy to allocate approximately 1.5 per cent. of its sales annually to its R&D activities.

MARKET ENVIRONMENT AND COMPETITION

The markets for the Company's major products are highly competitive. Competitors comprise mainly other ROC manufacturers. The Company believes that it will be able to maintain and improve its competitive position for a number of reasons. The Company's management team has been in the ODM and OEM business for a long time and has acquired extensive experience and understanding of the development of each of its major products. The management has set down clear strategies as to how the Company should develop its business. Teamwork is highly valued. The Company will continue to focus its efforts to maintain itself as a major ODM/OEM supplier. Dedicated teams will continue to work closely with its customers. Compal considers central manufacturing (in which its manufacturing plants are concentrated in a restricted number of locations, mainly in the ROC) a better way of organising its production, rather than establishing a worldwide manufacturing capability, because it permits greater control over production. Resources (including capital and manpower) saved by central manufacturing are devoted to improving the quality of its

19

seas raw itely products. To better serve its customers, Compai has set up a number of after-sales services centres in the regions where its customers are located.

In addition, the Company has been able to achieve greater economies of scale by moving all its CRT monitor production lines to Kunshan in the PRC, which the management considers to be a good geographical location where the employee turnover rate tends to be lower than in the southern part of the PRC.

TRADEMARKS, PATENTS AND LICENCES

The Company currently holds 151 patents in respect of its products, registered in and outside of the ROC. The Company believes that it is important to develop and patent its designs and special features in its products and hopes to be able to license out some of the more important patents in the future. To date, the most significant patent the Company has developed is a design known as "Combo Module" which is a device combining the functions of floppy disks drive and DVD drive. The design was patented in 1998.

Owing to the similarity between the marks "Compal" and "Compaq", the Company has anticipated that difficulties will almost certainly arise if it files an application to register its mark in the ROC or abroad. The Company has been in negotiation with Compaq with a view to signing up a co-existence agreement. Relying on such an agreement, the Company believes that it will be able to apply successfully for its mark to be registered.

The Company has signed a patent licence agreement with Thomson Multimedia Licensing Corporation which grants the Company a licence to produce colour monitors in consideration for which Compal will pay a fee for each monitor it produces. The Company is currently in discussion with some other companies for the licensing of other important patents.

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Company is mainly engaged in the assembly of computer products, an activity which is generally not associated with environmental problems. The Company has not been subject to any material fines or action involving non-compliance with ROC or PRC environmental regulations and believes that it is in compliance with all relevant environmental protection regulations.

LITIGATION

The Company and its subsidiaries are not and have not been involved in, and the Company and its subsidiaries are not aware of, any material litigation or other proceedings the outcome of which might, individually or taken as a whole, affect the financial results or operations of the Company or its subsidiaries.

INSURANCE

The Company has insurance policies covering risks of fire and damage to machinery, land and sea delivery and construction and installation damage which it considers adequate. Fire insurance includes coverage of risks from explosions, earthquakes and flooding.

YEAR 2000 ("Y2K") COMPLIANCE

The Company set up a special project team to deal with the Y2K issues in September 1998. The team consists of 3 full-time staff and a number of part-time staff. The project team has implemented procedures to identify and rectify elements in the Company's information system which are not Y2K compliant. Tests have been carried out in various areas, including the desktop environment, networking environment and general computer infrastructure. All manufacturing plants, R&D areas and quality assurance laboratories have been covered. The scheduled date for achieving Y2K compliance was the end of September 1999. Progress had been on schedule and was found to be satisfactory by the project team on the scheduled date.

The project team has also enquired as to the level of Y2K compliance of its major suppliers through questionnaires and, in some cases, interviews and site visits. No major problems have been found as a result

of these steps with its major suppliers. The Company also should 1218 reports to its customers who have been generally satisfied with the progress the Company has achieved.

The Company has spent approximately NT\$105 million (including manpower resources) on achieving Y2K compliance. Although the management considers that progress has been satisfactory, it will continue to adopt a prudent approach. It will continue its discussion with suppliers as regards any contingency plans if business is disrupted by any unforeseen Y2K-related events.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

The Company has filed its unaudited non-consolidated financial statements for the nine months ended 30 September 1998 and 1999 with the SFC. The following is a summary of certain financial data with respect to the nine month financial statements:

	For the nine months ended, and as a 1998	it, 30 September 1999
	(in millions NT\$)	
Statement of Operations Net operating revenue Gross profit Operating income Net income	25,795 3,956 2,934 3,922	32,858 4,597 3,580 4,101
Balance Sheet Cash and cash in bank Total assets Current liabilities Long-term liabilities Total stockholders' equity	11,883 28,721 5,714 292 22,715	12,263 35,687 8,382 102 27,203

The Company has filed its audited non-consolidated financial statements for the three years ended 31 December 1998 and for the six months ended 30 June 1998 and 1999 with the SFC. The financial statements have been audited by KPMG, auditors of the Company, who conducted the audit of such financial statements in accordance with "Regulations Governing the Audit of Annual Financial Reports of Listed Companies." With respect to the financial statements for the two years ended 31 December 1997, the auditors provided for a restatement in connection with the Company's provision of raw materials to its related parties, Cal-Comp Thailand and CPI. This restatement was in conformity with a ruling adopted by the SFC on 18 March 1998 applicable to all ROC companies. Accordingly, the auditors do not regard the restatement as a qualification to their audited report.

D

t,

a.

n

/e

al

n

ιđ

llt

Net operating revenues of the Company increased by 42.3 per cent. to NT\$36,978 million in 1998 from NT\$25,980 million in 1997. This was primarily attributable to an increase in sales of notebook PCs and peripherals, accessories and spare parts. Gross profit was NT\$5,640 million (or 15.2 per cent. of operating revenues) in 1998, a NT\$2,158 million, or 62.0 per cent. increase over the NT\$3,482 million gross profit (or 13.4 per cent. of operating revenues) in 1997. The increase in gross profit as a percentage of operating revenues reflected an improvement of the Company's gross margins due principally to an increase in selling prices for notebook PCs as well as an increase in the proportion of net operating revenues contributed by sales of peripherals, accessories and spare parts (from 15.4 per cent. in 1997 to 25.7 per cent. in 1998) which carried a higher gross profit margin than other products of the Company. Operating income increased by 106.4 per cent. to NT\$4,330 million in 1998, as operating expenses of the Company decreased by 5.4 per cent. from NT\$1,381 million in 1998 to NT\$1,307 million in 1998, primarily as a result of the Company's success in reducing selling expenses to NT\$441 million in 1998 from NT\$648 million in 1997.

Non-operating income of the Company decreased by 32.2 per cent. to NT\$1,229 million in 1998 from NT\$1,812 million in 1997. This was primarily due to a net gain on foreign currency exchange of NT\$1,377 million in 1997, contrasting with a net loss on foreign currency exchange in 1998, reflecting the general movements of the NT dollar against the US dollar in those periods.

Net income of the Company increased by 43.3 per cent. from NT\$3,398 million in 1997 to NT\$4,871 million in 1998.

For the six months ended 30 June 1999, the Company recorded net operating revenues of NT\$20,143 million, an increase of 18.3 per cent. from NT\$17,027 million for the same period in 1998. The continuing increase in the proportion of net operating revenues contributed by peripherals, accessories and spare parts continued to play an important role in the increase of the Company's overall operating revenues, from NT\$3,807 million (22.4 per cent. of operating revenues) to NT\$5,420 million (26.9 per cent. of operating revenues). In the second quarter of 1999, the Company secured an important ODM customer for its CRT monitors and for its LCD monitors. This led to an increase in operating revenues for CRT monitors (from NT\$2,116 million for the six months ended 30 June 1998 to NT\$2,685 million for the same period in 1999) and for LCD monitors (from NT\$ 94 million for the six months ended 30 June 1998 to NT\$721 million for the same period in 1999).

Gross profit was NT\$3,111 million (or 15.4 per cent. of net operating revenues) for the six months ended 30 June 1999, a NT\$498 million, or 19.1 per cent., increase over the NT\$2,613 million (or 15.3 per cent. of net operating revenues) for the same period in 1998. Gross profit as a percentage of net operating revenues remained almost the same, at 15.3 per cent. for the first six months of 1998 and 15.4 per cent. for the same period in 1999. Although there was a percentage increase of peripherals, accessories and spare parts, which carried a higher profit margin, in the first six months of 1999, this improvement in profit margin was off-set by an increase in sales of CRT monitors as a percentage of net operating revenues, which carried a lower profit margin than other products of the Company. There was also a shortage in TFT-LCD panels in 1999, which increased the cost of sales of LCD monitors.

Operating income of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 1999 increased to NT\$2,421 million from NT\$1,971 million for the same period in 1998.

Non-operating income of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 1999 decreased by 35.7 per cent. to NT\$515 million for NT\$801 million for the same period in 1998. The increase in non-operating income as a result of a net investment gain of NT\$149 million (principally due to a disposal of the Company's Shares held by one of the Company's subsidiaries) was more than off-set by a decrease in net gain on foreign currency exchange from NT\$461 million for the first six months of 1998 to NT\$31 million for the same period in 1999. However, non-operating expenses of the Company were substantially reduced by 92.4 per cent. to NT\$9 million from NT\$120 million for the same period in1998, the Company having recorded a net investment loss of NT\$65 the first six months of 1998, primarily as a result of the adoption of equity method in the Company's accounting treatment of Compal China. The Company also made a provision for inventory loss of NT\$21 million. Interest expenses of the Company were reduced to NT\$7 million for the first six months of 1999 from NT\$31 million for the same period in 1998.

Net income of the Company for the six months ended 30 June 1999 was NT\$2,788 millions, a NT\$188 million, or 7.2 per cent., increase over NT\$2,600 million for the same period in 1998.

MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

Management

The Board of Directors has ultimate responsibility for the management of the business and affairs of the Company. At present, there are eleven Directors and three Supervisors who are elected by the shareholders of the Company at the Company's general shareholders' meeting. The term of office for Directors and the Supervisors is three years. Under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the Board of Directors is required to elect a Director to act as a Chairman. The Chairman is the legal representative of the Company under the Company Law.

The Company's Articles of Incorporation require the election of three Supervisors. Under the Company Law, each Supervisor is responsible for overseeing the activities of the Board of Directors and has power to investigate the business and financial condition of the Company, examine its books, records and documents and request the Board of Directors to submit reports. A Supervisor may engage independent experts to carry out any such investigations or examinations at the cost of the Company. A Supervisor may also convene a meeting of shareholders when he deems it necessary.

The Company may, under the Company Law, by resolution adopted at a shareholders' meeting, allow any of its Directors to be a director of another company with the same or a similar scope of business as the Company or to engage in any businesses within the scope of the Company's business. However, a Director is precluded from voting in respect of any discussions regarding contracts or arrangements where he has, or will have, a direct or indirect personal interest or benefit.

The present Board of Directors was elected by the shareholders of the Company on 22 may 1997 for a term of 3 years expiring on 28 May 2000 and is comprised of the following individuals:

Name	Position with the Company	Other principal positions held outside the Company					
Sheng-Hsiung Hsu	Chairman	Chairman of the Board of Directors of Kinpo and Cal- Comp Electronics (Thailand) Inc.					
Jui-Tsung Chen	Director	Director of Kinpo and Compal Investment Corp.					
Wen Being Hsu Hsien-Min Kuo ⁽¹⁾	Director	None					
	Director	President and Director of Kinpo					
Sheng-Chieh Hsu	Director	Director of Kinpo					
Lee-Chun Hou Hsiao-Chin Chiang	Director	None					
	Director	Director of Cal-Comp Electronics (Thailand) Inc. and Kinpo					
Kuang Nan Lin	Director	None					
Kung Yung Chen ⁽²⁾	Director	None					
Wen-Chung Shen	Director	Director of Compal Investment Corp. and Kinpo					
Yu-Chin Yang	Director	Director of Kinpo					
Charng-Chyi Ko	Supervisor	Supervisor of Kinpo					
Yen-Chia Chou	Supervisor	Supervisor of Kinpo					
Chiung-Chi Hsu	Supervisor	None					

Notes:

3

g Ω

n I)

:T g ie

a

1

r

ıg

's

'n

ıe

èΙ

∌t ď

Ж

st

18

ρf ìе

or

of

ıe

1e

38

ıd

nt ŧγ

W

ıе

is

ill

The business address of all Directors and Supervisors of the Company is 7th Floor, Pateh Road, Section 4, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC.

As at 3 September 1999, the latest date at which such determination can be made by the Company, the Directors, the Supervisors and their families (spouses and children) held, directly or indirectly, 152,759,531 Shares, approximately 13 per cent. of the Company's issued Shares.

The aggregate remuneration and benefits in kind granted to the Directors and Supervisors of the Company in their capacity as Directors and Supervisors for the year ended 31 December 1998 were approximately NT\$44 million and NT\$13 million, respectively.

There have been no loans or advances made by the Company or any of its subsidiaries to, or guarantees given by the Company or any of its subsidiaries in relation to loans or advances received by, the Directors and none of the Directors or Supervisors have or have had interests in transactions which are or were unusual in their nature or conditions or significant in relation to the business of the Company or any of its subsidiaries and which were effected by the Company during the current financial year or the financial year immediately preceding the date of this document, or were effected by the Company during earlier financial years and remain, in any respect, outstanding or unperformed.

Employees

As at 30 September 1999, the Company and its subsidiaries had 5,221 employees, 4,094 of which were direct labour workers. Approximately 49 per cent. of the Company's employees are employed in the PRC and approximately 51 per cent. are employed in the ROC.

The Company's workforce is not unionised and the Company has not experienced any labour disputes. An employee relationship meeting is conducted monthly by the Company to address any employee-related issues raised by its workforce. The meeting is chaired by the Vice-President of the Company and is attended by representatives of different departments in the Company to discuss staff affairs. The Company believes that it maintains a good relationship with its employees.

The salaries of the Company's employees are reviewed once every year. Salaries are adjusted based on industry standards, inflation and individual performance. The Company normally pays annual bonuses to all employees amounting to two month's salary. As an incentive, additional bonuses may be paid at the discretion of management based on the performance of individuals. In addition, ROC law requires that employees be given pre-emptive rights to subscribe to between 10 and 15 per cent. of any rights issues or share offerings of the Company. The Company does not have any share option schemes.

23

⁽¹⁾ Representative of Kinpo Electronics, Inc.

Representative of China Development Corp.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The ten largest holders of the Shares of the Company as at 3 September 1999, the latest date at which such determination can be made by the Company, as they appeared on the register of Shares of the Company, were as follows:

Company	Shares	70
Name	110,975,602	9.44
Kinpo Electronics, Inc.	23,832,280	2.03
Compal Investment Corp.	15,438,146	1.31
Li-Chu, Hsu Tsai	14,918,144	1.27
Jui-Tsung Chen	18,134,296	1.54
Compal Holding Corp.	10,229,679	0.87
Bai-Li Lin	8,486,584	0.72
Employees Pension Committee	6,649,535	
Sheng-Hsiung Hsu	6,580,070	
Jing-Rong Liu	6,261,849	0.53
Yu-Chin Yang	221,506,185	18.84
Total		

SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

As of 31 October 1999, the Company held direct or indirect investments of 20 per cent. or more of the paid-in capital of the following principal subsidiaries and associated companies:

The Company's

Directly held

•	Main business	Place of Incorporation	Total paid-in Capital	effective equity interest (%)
Company		British Virgin	US\$26,010,000	100
Just International Ltd. Just International	Holding company Holding company	Islands Singapore	SG\$5,358,758	100
(Singapore) Pte. Ltd Compal Holding Ltd	Holding company	British Virgin	US\$4,050,000	100
Compal Europe B.V	Maintenance and	Islands The Netherlands	NLG\$791,000	100
Bizcom Electronics, Inc.	wholesale of notebook PCs and monitors Maintenance and wholesale of notebook PCs and	U.S.A	US\$100,000	100
Compal Investment Corp. Compal Holding Corp. Compal Europe (U.K.)	monitors Investment Investment Maintenance of	Taiwan Taiwan U.K.	NT\$3,472,000,000 NT\$900,000,000 GBP100,000	100
Ltd	notebook PCs	Korea	KRW482,000,000	100
International Semiconductor Technolog	communication apparatus Smart card sealing	Taiwan	NT\$1,200,000,00	
Ltd Palmax Technology Co., Ltd	Assembly and sale of "Hand Held" and PDA	Taiwan	NT\$800,000,00	0 35.00

0.80

15.00

	Indirectly held			:	The Company's
ich the	Q	Main business	Place of Incorporation	Total paid-in Capital	effective equity interest (%)
	Company Compal Electronics	Manufacture and sale	PRC	US\$25,000,000	100
1.44	(China) Ltd Compal International	of CRT monitors Wholesale of	British Virgin	US\$500,000	100
.31 .27 .54	 Ltd	monitors Maintenance and wholesale of monitors and notebook PCs	Islands U.S.A.	US\$1,088,000	60.00
1.87 1.72					
1.57				,	
1.56 1.53	. "		•		
3.84					
		-			
the					
28		•			
у					
100					
100				•	•
				•	
100					
100			•		
•					
100					
100					
100 100			-		
100					
100					

RELATIONSHIP WITH KINPO ELECTRONICS, INC. ("KINPO")

Kinpo is principally engaged in the design and manufacture of consumer electronics products, communications products and PC peripheral products.

Kinpo was established in 1973 when it commenced production of calculators. The founding shareholders of Kinpo were Mr Chao-Yin Hsu and certain members of his extended family. The shares of Kinpo have been listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange since November 1989.

As at 3 September 1999, Kinpo was the largest shareholder of the Company, with a holding of 9.44 per cent. of the Company's share capital. Following the issue of the GDRs, Kinpo's shareholding in the Company will be reduced to approximately 6.04 per cent. but Kinpo will remain the largest shareholder of the Company.

The Company is the largest shareholder of Kinpo, currently holding 9.00 per cent. of the share capital of Kinpo. Mr Sheng-Hsiung Hsu, chairman of the Board of Kinpo, is also Chairman of the Board of Compal. In addition, there are seven directors and two supervisors serving on both Boards.

Kinpo designs and manufactures consumer electronics products, such as calculators, electronic personal organisers and integrated receiver decoders; communications products, such as facsimile machines, global positioning system receivers and cordless telephones; and PC peripheral products, such as printers and scanners. It mainly sells its products to ODM and OEM customers. It also markets facsimile machines under its own brand names to retail customers in Taiwan and the PRC.

Business transactions between Compal and Kinpo over recent years have not been significant.

SPET SEPARATION

All dividend payments are subject to a legally required minimum reserve. Dividends may be distributed either in cash or take the form of common stock. The ratio between any cash dividend and stock dividend is proposed by the Board of Directors and determined by the shareholders at a shareholders' meeting. Dividends are paid annually to shareholders usually within three months, in respect of both cash dividends and stock dividends, of shareholder approval being received. The dividends paid by the Company in respect of the last four years are set out in the following table:

reneral control of the control of th	31 December					
A Messacr	1995 (NT\$)	1996 (NT\$)	1997 (NT\$)	1998 (NT\$)		
Cash dividend per Share Stock dividend per Share ⁽¹⁾	0.5 1.5	3	4	1 3.5		

Note:

(1) Holders of shares receive in a stock dividend the number of shares equal to the NT dollar value per share of the declared dividend, multiplied by the number of shares owned, divided by the par value of NT\$10 per share.

27

能定**YOK**为 R L F F A

1985

úcts,

ding

es of 1 1 per the

er of pital id of

tonic ines, and

inder

1.4 (c) 3.4 (c) 4

85 & T\$E

100 58.0 4 WITE T 58 YEAR

\$C. . 6

MARKET PRICE INFORMATION

The Shares have been listed on the TSE since 18 February 1992. The table below sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low closing prices and the average daily volume of trading activity on the TSE for the Shares (adjusted for the effects of rights issue, employee bonus and stock dividends) and the high and low of the daily closing values of the TSE Index.

				Taiwan Stock	Exchange
	Closing Price Pe	Share(1)	Average Daily	Index	
•	High	Low	Trading Volume	High _	Low
	(NT\$)	(NT\$)	(In Thousands		
	Ę,	•	of Shares)		< 1 CM FIG.
1995 First Quarter	57,50	48.30	2,244.24	7,124.66	6,167.79
Second Quarter	57.00	38.10	3,011.44	6,575.71	5,238.79
Third Quarter	47.40	26.10	5,932.56	5,624.69	4,503.37
Fourth Quarter	32.20	26.20	4,148.64	5,260.78	4,565.72
1996 First Quarter	30.60	27.30	4,159.12	5,146.04	4,690.22
Second Quarter	37.30	29.60	10,618.53	6,560.41	5,127.49
Third Quarter	43.00	31.40	8,893.55	6,535.59	5,955.50
Fourth Quarter	73.50	41.70	12,944.97	6,982.81	6,359.67
1997 First Quarter	100.00	61.50	15,904. 4 5	8,526.20	6,820.35
Second Quarter	142.00	94.50	20,733.07	9,030.28	7,952.12
Third Quarter	153.00	100.00	22,759.99	10,116.84	8,708.83
Fourth Quarter	106.00	69.50	21,664.00	8,695.02	7,089.56
1998 First Quarter	140,50	87.00	21,573.81	9,277.09	7,375.14
Second Quarter	152.00	85.50	25,358.06	9,266.68	7,117.11
Third Quarter	125.00	97.00	22,087.79	8,047.67	6,251.38
Fourth Quarter	115.00	89.00	15,050.69	7,435.84	6,418.43
1999 January	105.00	89.00	11,806.29	6,438.30	5,984.00
February	89.50	80.00	12,106.87	6,318.52	5,474.79
March	92.50	78.50	15,415.28	7,043.23	6,263.54
April	114.50	88.00	24,404.00	7,629.09	7,018.68
May	113.00	81.50	27,450.48	7,614.60	7,316.57
June	127.00	88.50	49,811.86	8,608.91	7,397.62
July	133.00	106.00	40,106.75	8,593.35	7,326,75
August	119.00	104.00	33,024.96	8,157.73	6,823.52
September	109.00	96.00	15,872.50	8,273.33	7,577.85
October	109.50	98.00	10,913.80	7,879.91	7,501.63
November (up to 8				- 044 00	7 27/ 5/
November)	108.50	102.00	11,340.43	7,814.89	7,376.56
140 (0111001)					

Source: Taiwan Economic Journal Data Bank

On 8 November 1999, the closing price of the Shares on the TSE was NT\$ 103.50.

⁽¹⁾ Stock prices have not been retroactively adjusted for stock dividends paid by the Company.

AUDITOR'S REPORTS AND INCIN-CONSOLUTATION FILES FILES

Independent Auditors' Report

ne E

ıd

e w

 The Board of Directors
Compal Electronics Inc.

We have audited the non-consolidated balance sheets of Compal Electronics Inc. as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, and the related non-consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended expressed in New Taiwan dollars. Our audits were made in accordance with Republic of China generally accepted auditing standards and the "Guidelines for Certified Public Accountants' Examinations and Reports on Financial Statements" and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

As stated in note 18 to the financial statements, the Company's provision of raw materials to its related parties, Cal-Comp Thailand and CPI, for processing purposes should not be treated as sales. For the purpose of comparison, the recognized revenues and costs from those transactions, which amounted to \$462,098 and \$453,908, were off-set for the year ended December 31, 1996 and 1997. The restatements to the financial statements has no impact on the net income for the years ended December 31, 1996 and 1997.

As discussed in note 2 to the financial statements, the reporting currency of Compal Electronics Inc. is the New Taiwan dollar. The accompanying financial statements for 1998 have been translated into United Stated dollars from the financial statements expressed in New Taiwan dollars, solely for the convenience of the readers. Such translation methodology is described in note 2 to the financial statements.

In our opinion, the non-consolidated financial statements referred to in the first paragraph present fairly the financial position of Compal Electronics Inc. as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with the Republic of China generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

KPMG February 1, 1999

COMPAL ELECTRONICS INC.

Balance Sheets December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

.			New Taiwan dol	lars			US dollars (note 2)
	December 31, 1996 (Restated)		December 31, 1997 (Restated)		December 31, 1	998	December 31, 1998
Assets	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Current assets:				40.0	10 044 254	34.5	318,049
Cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	\$6,428,063	47.5	9,902,308	40.8	10,244,354	34.3	320,042
Short-term investments, net (note 4)	21,005	0.1	363,944	1.5	23,970	0.1	744
Notes and accounts receivable, net	22,000						
— non-related parties (note 5)	1,295,064	9.6	3,000,122	12.4	4,691,568	15.8	145,656
Notes and accounts receivable, net					4 000 045	4.2	39,831
-related parties (note 14)	860,457	6.3	1,366,100	5.6	1,282,945	4.3 6.0	55,556
Inventories, net (note 6)	2,249,332	16.6	2,284,105	9.4	1,789,453	0.4	3,839
Prepayments (notes 11 and 14)	127,822	0.9	485,179	2.0	123,671	. 0.4	5,052
Other current assets (notes 13, 14 and 16)	135,992	1.1	485,027	2.1	1,326,587	4.5	41,185
Total current assets	11,117,735	82.1	17,886,785	73.8	19,482,548	65.6	604,860
Long-term equity investments		<i></i>	2 002 596	16.5	7,138,994	24.1	221,639
(note 7)	713,852	5.3	3,992,586	10.5	7,150,251		
Property, plant and equipment							
(note 8):	687,464	5.1	1,297,517	5.4	1,297,517	4.4	40,283
Land	272,089	2.0	286,782	1.2	336,552	1.1	10,449
Building	429,177	3.2	514,940	2.1	568,680	1.9	17,655
Molding equipment	315,340	2.3	235,643	1.0	365,512	1.2	11,348
Other equipment	135,213	1.0	167,064	0.6	206,272	0.8	6,404
Other oque	1 020 202	13.6	2,501,946	10.3	2,774,533	9.4	86,139
	1,839,283 (417,8 4 8)	(3.1)	(372,858)	(1.5)	(553,856)	(1.9)	(17,195)
Less: accumulated depreciation Unfinished construction and	(417,040)	(3-1)	(572,000)	(<i>)</i>	. , ,		
prepayment for purchase of							•
equipment	128,778	0.9	201,289	0.8	806,961	2.7	25,053
Net property, plant and	1 550 312	11.4	2,330,377	9.6	3.027,638	10.2	93,997
equipment	1,550,213	11.4	2,330,377				
Other assets:			20.002	0.1	41,011	0.1	1,273
Deferred expense and other	93,533	0.7	30,993	0.1	. 41,011	0.1	1,2,5
Deferred income tax assets, net	71 702	0.5	5,167	_	_		_
(note 13)	71,723				41.015		1,273
Total other assets	165,256	1.2	36,160	0.1	41,011	0.1	
Total assets	\$13,547,056	100.0	24,245,908	100.0	29,690,191	100.0	921,769

Balance Sheets December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

		(expressed	l in thou	sands of dollar	rs)			US dollars
				(note 2)				
dollars		December 31, 1996 (Restated)		December 31, 1997 (Restated)		December 31, 1998		December 31, 1998
note 2)	Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
1998	Current liabilities: Short-term loans (note 9)	\$660,482	4.9	524,962	2.2	173,217	0.6	5,378
Amount	Notes and accounts payable, net — nonrelated parties	1,633,854	12.1	3,143,483	12.9	4,259,757	14.3	132,250
318,049	Notes and accounts payable, net — related parties (note 14)	435,900	3.2	30,542	0.2	1,423	0.6	44 5,562
744	Income tax payable	88,492 349,755	0.7 2.5	116,111 835,222	0.5 3.4	179,151 793,240	2.7	24,627
145,656	Accrued expenses Other current liabilities	110,618	0.8	380,940	1.6	305,331	1.0	9,479
	Total current liabilities	3,279,101	24.2	5,031,260	20.8	5,712,119	19.2	177,340
39,831 55,556	Long-term liabilities:	 -						
3,839	Convertible bonds payable (note:	2,632,541 1,595	19.5	690,328	2.8	244,745	0.8	7,598
41,185	Long-term loans	2,634,136	19.5	690,328	2.8	244,745	0.8	7,598
604,860	Total long-term liabilities	2,034,130					<u> </u>	
221 (20	Other liabilities: Deposit-in	230	· —	273		269		8
221,639	Deferred income tax liabilities, net (note 13)	_	-	_	_	23,305	0.1	724
40,283	Unrealized profit from sales to affiliates	21,557	0.1	24,397	0.1	27,545	0.1	855
40,265 10,449	Credit balance of long-term equity	49,835	0.4	131,021	0.5	1,894	_	59
17,655 11,348	investments (note 7)	71,622	0.5	155,691	0.6	53,013	0.2	1,646
6,404		5,984,859	44.2	5,877,279	24.2	6,009,877	20.2	186,584
86,139	Total liabilities	3,904,039		3,077,277				*
(17,195)	Capital Stock (note 12): Common stock Entitlement certificates of bond-to-	3,676,000	27.1	5,811,922	24.0	8,446,417	28.5	262,230
25,053	stock conversion		_	22,708	0.1	2,356	_	73
	Advance receipts for common stock		_	· —		5,620		174
93,997		3,676,000	27.1	5,834,630	24.1	8,454,393	28.5	262,477
, 1,273	Capital reserve (note 12): Paid-in capital in excess of par value	2,212,812	16.4	7,958,530	32.9	6,592,188	22.3	204,663
	Gain on disposal of property, plant	274,443	2.0	20,535	_	21,093	· _	655
1,273	and equipment	2,487,255	18.4	7,979,065	32.9	6,613,281	22.3	205,318
921,769	Retained earnings (note 12): Legal reserve Special reserve Unappropriated retained earnings	83,343 93,590 1,196,247	0.6 0.7 8.8	193,713 37,851 4,266,612	0.8 0.2 17.6	533,465 269,295 7,744,205	1.8 0.9 26.1	8,361 240,428
		1,373,180	10.1	4,498,176	18.6	8,546,965	28.8	265,351
	Foreign currency translation adjustments	25,762	0.2	56,758	0.2	65,675	0.2	_
•	Total stockholders' equity Commitments and contingent	7,562,197	55.8	18,368,629	75.8	23,680,314	79.8	735,185
	liabilities (notes 14 and 16) Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$13,547,056	100.0	24,245,908	100.0	29,690,191	100.0	921,769

COMPALELECTRONICS INC.

Statements of Income

Years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 (expressed in thousands of dollars, except earning per share)

US dollars

·			New Taiwa	n dollars			(note 2)
-	1996 (Restate	ed)	1997 (Restat		1998		1998
	Amount		Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Operating revenue, net (note 18) Cost of sales (note 18)	\$19,292,840 17,276,636	100.0 89.5	25,980,327 22,498,737	100.0 86.6	36,977,906 31,337,978	100.0 84.8	1,148,026 972,927
Gross profit	2,016,204	10.5	3,481,590	13.4	5,639,928	15.2	175,099
Increase in unrealized gross profit from sales to affiliates	(13,242)	(0.1)	(2,840)	_	(3,148)		(98)
ITOM sales to animates	2,002,962	10.4	3,478,750	13.4	5,636,780	15.2	175,001
Operating expenses: Selling expenses	264,349 180,363	1.4 0.9	648,221 302,118	2.5 1.2	440,767 330,746	1.2	13,684 10,269
Research and development expenses	310,477	1.6	430,370	1.6	535,664	1.4	16,630
expenses	755,189	3.9	1,380,709	5.3	1,307,177	3.5	40,583
Operating income	1,247,773	6.5	2,098,041	8.1	4,329,603	11.7	134,418
Non-operating income: Interest income	83,046	. 0.4	297,927	1.2	619,772 476,333	1.7 1.3	19,242 14,788
Gain on foreign currency exchange, net	_	_	1,377,108	5.2			
Gains on sale of fixed assets Other	55,181 18,073	0.3 0.1	332 136,628	0.5	743 132,341	0.3	4,109
Other	156,300	0.8	1,811,995	6.9	1,229,189	3.3	38,162
Non-operating expenses and losses: Interest expense	47,128	0.3	158,645	0.6	47,827	0.1	1,485
Investment loss, net (note 7) Loss on foreign currency	24,527	0.1	56,712	0.2		1.1	12.345
exchange, net	46,327 18,876 13,549	0.2 0.1 0.1	109,256 5,224	0.4	397,623 104 9,646		3 299
Onci ,	150,407	0.8	329,837	1.2	455,200	1.2	14,132
Net income before income tax expense	1,253,666	6.5 0.5	3,580,199 182,432	13.8 0.7	5,103,592 232,575	13.8 0.6	158,448 7,221
Net income	. \$1,158,827	6.0	3,397,767	13.1	4,871,017	13.2	151,227
Earnings per share (expressed in New Taiwan dollars):	\$ 3.86		6.70		5.82		0.18
Earnings per share of 1997 calculated by adjusting dividends declared in 1998 refroactively	\$1.74		4.49				•

CO,VII ILL LLDLIC LA, G. I.

Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

Years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

pllars ne 2)		Common	Entitlement certificates of bond-to-stock conversion	Capital reserve	Legal reserve	tetained carnings Special reserve	Unappropri- ated	Foreign currency translation adjustments	Total
1998	1996 New Taiwan doilars	\$2,583,000		1,692,088	54,684	27,747	405,153	1,894	4,764,566
nount	Balance on January 1, 1996					65.843	(65,843)	_	_
	Increase in special reserve		_	_	28,659		(28,659)	_	_
8,026 .	Legal reserve		_		20,033	_	(5,732)	_	(182)
2,927	Employees bonuses	. 5,550	_		,	_	(5,732)	_	(5,732)
2,72	Directors' remunerations				_	- :	(77,490)	_	
5,099	Stock dividends	, 77,490	_		_		(129, 150)	_	(129,150)
3,022	Cash dividends		_				,		
	Gain on disposal of property, plant and		_	55,127	_	_	(55,127)	_	_
(98)	equipment transferred to capital reserve	700,000	_	1,050,000		_	. —	_	
	Capital reserve transferred to common stock	100,000		.,,					
5,001	Convertible bond transferred to common	309,960	_	(309,960)	_	_		_	1,750,000
3,002	stock		_		_			_	1,158,827
-	Advance receipts for common stock Net profit for 1996		-		_	-	1,158,827		
	Net profit for 1996 Foreign currency translation adjustments	_	_	_	-	_	_	23,868	23,868
3,684	Foreign currency translation adjustments								
0,269		. 3,676,000		2,487,255	83,343	93,590	1,196,247	25,762	7,562,197
c (30	Appropriation:		_		_	(55,739)	55,739	_	_
6,630	Decrease in special reserve	–	_	_	110,370		(110,370)	440	-
	Legal reserve	22.074		_		_	(22,074)		
0,583	Employees bonuses	22,017	_	_	_	_	(22,074)	. —	(22,074)
	Directors' renumerations	228,374	_	_	_		(228, 374)	_	_
4,418		228,314							
<u> </u>	Gain on disposal of property, plant and	_	. –	249	-	_	(249)	****	_
	equipment transferred to capital reserve Capital increment through cash	600,000		4,680,000		_	_		_
9,242	Capital increment through cash Capital reserve transferred to common	,							5,280,000
		913,493	· —	(913,497)	_	_	_	_	3,200,000
4,788	Convertible bond transferred to common								2,119,743
	stock	371,97	22,708	1,725,058	_		3,397,767	-	3.397,767
	Net profit for 1997			_		_	3,391,101	30,996	30,996
	Foreign currency translation adjustments	_		_	_	_		30,770	20,220
23	-		20.700	7,979,065	193,713	37,851	4,266,612	56,758	18,368,629
4.109	Balance on December 31, 1997	\$5,811.92	2 22,708	1,579,063	193,713	71,031	-,		
,,105									

299 4.132

8,162

1.485

2,345

8,448 7,221

1,227

0.18

 $See\ accompanying\ notes\ to\ financial\ statements.$

COMPAL ELECTRONICS INC.

Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Continued)

Years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

	Common stock	Advance receipts for common stock	Entitlement certificates of bond-to-stock conversion	Capital reserve	Reta Legal reserve	nincd earnings Special reserve	Unappropriated	currency translation adjustments	Total
1998 New Taiwan dollars						27 451	4,266,612	56,758	18,368,629
Balance on December 31, 1997	\$5,811,922	_	22,708	7,979,065	193,713	37,851	4,200,012		
Appropriation:	**,,-					231,444	(231,444)	· _	_
Increase in special reserve	_	_	_	_	339,752		(339,752)	_	(2)
Legal reserve	_	_		_	337,132	_	(169,876)	_	(67,950)
Employees' bonuses	169,874	_	_		_	_	(67,950)	-	(01,550)
Directors' remunerations			_		_		(583,844)		
Stock dividends	583,844	_							
Gain on disposal of									
property, plant and							(558)	_	
equipment transferred to capital reserve			_	558	_	_	(3.5)		
Capital reserve transferred				41 051 5201	_		_	_	_
to common stock	1,751,532	_	-	(1,751,532)	_				
Convertible bond									494,083
transferred to common			. (20,352)	385,190	_	_	_	_	494,003
stock	129,245		(20,332)	200,82					5,620
Advance receipts for		5,620	1	_			4,871,017	_	4,871,017
common stock		5,020		-		_	4,871,017		• •
Net profit for 1998	_								
Foreign currency translation							_	8,917	8,917
adjustments	_	_							
anjustricins								** ***	23,680,314
Balance on December 31,		5,62	0 2,356	6,613,281	533,465	269,295	7,744,205	65,675	25,000,314
1998	\$8,446,417	3,62	0						
1998 US dollars (note 2)							122 462	1,762	570,277
Balance on December 31,	\$180,438	_	_ 706	247,720	6,014	1,175	132,462	1,702	
1997	\$150,436				ł	7,186	(7,186	. –	
Appropriation: Increase in special reserve		-		_	10,548	7,100	(1A F40		_
Legal reserve	_	-		_	10,548	_	(5,274		
Employees' bonuses	5,274	-			_	-		, –	(2,109)
Directors' remunerations	-	-		_					_
Stock dividends	18,126			_					
Gain on disposal of									
property, plant and							_ (18		_
equipment transferred to				18	_	-	_ (18	_	
capital reserve	_						_	. –	-
Capital reserve transferred	54,379			(54,379)	-	_	-		
to common stock Convertible bond	2 ,,2								
transferred to common				11.050	_	_			15,339
stock	4,013		(633)	11,959					174
Advance receipts for		_		_	-	-		-	151,227
common stock	_		74 —	_		-	_ 151,22	,	131,221
Net profit for 1998								_ 277	277
Foreign currency					_	-			
translation adjustments									
Balance on December 31,				205 219	16,562	8,30	1 240,42	8 2,039	735,185
1998	\$262,230	1	174 73	205,318	70,302				
-,,,,									

Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

Cash flows from operating activities 1996 1997 1998 19		(
Cash flows from operating activities St. 158,827 3,397,767 4,871,017 151,227			New '	Taiwan dollars		US dollars (note 2)
Cash flows from operating activities: S1,158,827 3,397,767 4,871,017 151,227		-			1998	1998
Net: income	otal					
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: Provision of allowance for inventory loss 18,673 234,873 21,071 65 for provision of allowance for inventory loss 18,676 109,256 104 3 grows of allowance for inventory loss 18,676 109,256 104 3 grows of allowance for inventory loss 18,676 109,256 104 3 grows of allowance for inventory loss 18,676 109,256 104 3 grows of allowance for inventory loss 18,676 109,256 104 105,092 104 105,092 104 105,092 104 105,092 104 105,092 105,092 105,092 105,093 1	629		\$1,158,827	3,397,767	4,871,017	151,227
Operating activities: Depreciation and amortization 1914,62 180,271 230,772 7,165 Provision of allowance for bad debus, sales returns and discounts 18,693 234,873 21,171 654 Provision of allowance for inventory loss 18,876 109,256 104 3 Provision of allowance for inventory loss 18,876 109,256 104 3 Provision of allowance for inventory loss 18,876 109,256 104 3 Provision of allowance for inventory loss 11,170 54,552 4845,174 (1,592) Provision of allowance for inventory loss 11,170 14,17	3023	Net income A directments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by				
Depreciation and amortization 18,603 234,873 21,071 634 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7	=	at a ministrative	101.463	180 271	230,772	7,165
Provision of allowance for bad debts, sales returns and usuous 18,876 109,256 104 3	(2)	open optization				654
Provision of allowance for inventory loses 31,190 54,562 (486,113) (15,092)	,5,0) —	cuttowers for had debts sales returns and discounts		*.		3
Equity on (gain) loss of affiliates, net (408,069) (2,445,374) (1,629,362) (50,586)						(15,092)
Increase in notes and accounts receivables 2469,400 (144,029) 494,548 15,334		m : (main) loss of affiliates, net				(50,586)
Decrease (increase) in inventiories 25,753 (706,392) (480,052) (14,904)	_	In most and accounts receivables	(· · · /			
Decrease (increase) in prepayment and other current asserts 939,668 1,104,271 1,087,155 33,752 Increase in increase in increase and accounts payable 2028,873 27,619 63,040 1,957 Increase (increase) in accrued expenses and other current liabilities 2028,874 (117,592 3,651) Increase (increase) in accrued expenses and other current liabilities 2028,874 (117,592 3,651) Other		m George in inventories				
Increase in notes and accounts payable 83,433 27,619 63,040 1,957 Increase in income tax payable 202,877 224,147 (117,592) 3,651 Increase in accrued premium of convertible bonds and other 202,877 224,147 (117,592) 3,651 Increase in accrued premium of convertible bonds and other 26,801 74,497 16,308 306 Other 1,767,105 2,866,576 4,119,395 127,871 Cash flows from investing activities 1,767,105 2,866,576 4,119,395 127,871 Cash flows from investing activities 396,946 051,754 0940,401 (29,196) Additions to property, plant and equipment 9,723 23,868 20,109 624 Sale of property, plant and equipment 9,723 23,868 20,109 624 Additions to long-term investments 394,18 (3,223,548) (2,780,505) (86,324) Additions to long-term investments (75,845) (18,812) (25,752) (799) Other (75,845) (18,812) (25,752) (799) Cash used in investing activities (853,166) (4,513,185) (33,386,575) (105,140) Cash used in investing activities 403,219 (135,520) (351,745) (10,920) Increase (decrease) in short-term loans 1,759,000 5,280,000 5,620 174 Capital injection by cash (31,23) (1,959) (1,959) (2,196) Increase (decrease) in observation and employees bonus (34,213) (1,959) (_	- (:				
Increase in income tax payable 202,877 824,747 (117,592) (3,651) Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses and other current liabilities 202,877 154,708 48,499 1,508 306 Other	003					
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses and other current intonities 1.54,708 48,499 1.506 Increase in accrued premium of convertible bonds and other (26,801) 74,497 16,308 506 Cash provided by operating activities (396,946) (951,754) (940,401) (29,196) Additions to property, plant and equipment (396,946) (951,754) (940,401) (29,196) Sale of property, plant and equipment (4,120 342,939) 339,974 10,555 Decrease (increase) in short-term investments (394,218) (3,223,548) (2,780,505) (86,324) Additions to long-term investments (75,845) (18,812) (25,752) (799) Other (75,845) (18,812) (25,752) (799) Other (883,166) (4,513,185) (3,386,575) (105,140) Cash tows from financing activities: (883,166) (4,513,185) (33,520) (351,745) (10,920) Increase (decrease) in short-term loans (17,50,000) (328,000) (36,000) (36,000) Increase in convertible bonds payable (135,064) (22,074) (67,950) (22,093) Increase in convertible bonds payable (3,123) (1,595) (1,595) (1,595) Increase in cash and cash equivalents (3,123) (1,595) (1,595) (1,595) Other (3,123) (1,595) (3,124,124) (1,595) (,083	i i i nacome tay payable				-
Increase in accrued premium of convertible bonds and other (26,801) 74,497 16,308 506		(deamage) in accrued expenses and other current natinues	202,877			
Cash provided by operating activities 1,767,105 2,866,576 4,119,395 127,891	.017	In account premium of convertible bonds and other				
Cash flows from investing activities 1,767,105 2,866,576 4,119,395 127,891		Other	(26,801)	74,497	10,306	
Cash flows from investing activities: Additions to property, plant and equipment 9,723 23,868 20,109 624	.917		1,767,105	2,866,576	4,119,395	127,891
Cash flows from investing activities: (396,946) (951,754) (904,041) (29,196)	1314	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Additions to property, plant and equipment 9,723 23,868 20,109 624 Sale of property, plant and equipment 9,723 (342,939) 339,974 10,555 Decrease (increase) in short-term investments (394,218) (3223,548) (2,780,505) (86,324) Additions to long-term investments (75,845) (118,812) (25,752) (799) Other (853,166) (4,513,185) (3,328,575) (105,140) Cash used in investing activities (853,166) (4,513,185) (3,386,575) (105,140) Cash flows from financing activities: 403,219 (135,520) (351,745) (10,920) Increase (decrease) in short-term loans 1,750,000 5,280,000 5,620 174 Capital injection by cash (135,064) (22,074) (67,950) (2,109) Directors' remuneration and employees' bonus (135,064) (22,074) (67,950) (2,109) Increase (decrease) in deposits in (2,611,645		Cash flows from investing activities:	(306 946)	(951.754)	(940,401)	(29,196)
Sale of property, plant and equipment 4,120 (342,939) 339,974 10,555 Decrease (increase) in short-term investments (394,218) (3,223,548) (2,780,505) (86,324) Additions to long-term investments (75,845) (18,812) (25,752) (799) Other (75,845) (18,812) (25,752) (799) Cash used in investing activities (853,166) (4,513,185) (3,386,575) (105,140) Cash flows from fluancing activities: 403,219 (135,520) (351,745) (10,920) Increase (decrease) in short-term loans 1,750,000 (5,280,000) (5,280 (174 (67,950) (2,109) (135,052) (174 (67,950) (2,109) (135,052) (174 (67,950) (2,109) (135,052) (174 (67,950) (2,109) (135,052) (174 (67,950) (2,109) (135,052) (174 (135,054) (12,132) (1,595) (174 (174,014) (174,014		Additions to property, plant and equipment				624
Decrease (increase) in short-term investments (394,218) (3,223,548) (2,780,505) (86,324)	1277	Sale of property, plant and equipment	,		339,974	10,555
Additions to long-term investments (75,845) (118,812) (25,752) (799) Other (853,166) (4,513,185) (3,386,575) (105,140) Cash used in investing activities (853,166) (4,513,185) (3,386,575) (105,140) Cash flows from financing activities: 403,219 (135,520) (351,745) (10,920) Increase (decrease) in short-term loans (135,064) (22,074) (67,950) (2,109) Directors' remuneration and employees' bonus (135,064) (22,074) (67,950) (2,109) Increase (decrease) in deposits in (74) 43 23,301 723 Increase in convertible bonds payable (3,123) (1,595) Increase in convertible bonds payable (3,123) (1,595)	4-11	Decrease (increase) in short-term investments	•		(2,780,505)	(86,324)
Cash used in investing activities . (853,166) (4,513,185) (3,386,575) (105,140) Cash lows from financing activities: 403,219 (135,520) (351,745) (10,920) Increase (decrease) in short-term loans . 1,759,000 5,280,000 5,620 174 Capital injection by cash . (135,064) (22,074) (67,950) (2,109) Directors' remuneration and employees' bonus . (135,064) (22,074) (67,950) (2,109) Increase (decrease) in deposits in . (74) 43 23,301 723 Increase in convertible bonds payable . (3,123) (1,595)		Additions to long-term investments				(799)
Cash used in investing activities	_	Other	(73,643)	(10,012)		
Cash flows from financing activities: 403,219 (135,520) (351,745) (10,920)	!,109)	Cach read in investing activities	(853,166)	(4,513,185)	(3,386,575)	(105,140)
Increase (decrease) in short-term loans.		'				
Increase (decrease) in short-term loans.		Cash flows from financing activities:	403 219	(135.520)	(351,745)	(10,920)
Capital injection by cash Capital injection by capital injection by cash Capital injection by cash Capital injection by capital injection inj	_	Increase (decrease) in short-term loans	,		5,620	174
Directors' remueration and employees' bonus (74) 43 23,301 723		Capital injection by cash				(2,109)
Increase (decrease) in deposits in	_	Directors' remuneration and employees' bonus				723
174 Other		Increase (decrease) in deposits in	. ,		· —	
Cash provided (used in) by financing activities 4,626,603 5,120,854 (390,774) (12,132)	5,339			(1.595)	_	
Cash provided (used in) by financing activities 3,120,000 3,173,4245 342,046 10,619					(300 774)	(12 132)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents .		Cash provided (used in) by fluancing activities	4,626,603			
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year \$87,521 6,428,063 9,902,308 307,430 Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$6,428,063 9,902,308 10,244,354 318,049 Supplementary disclosures of cash flow information: Cash paid during the period for: \$22,831 30,434 11,111 345 Income taxes paid \$22,860 146,809 233,230 7,241 Investing and financing activities not effecting cash flows: Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and \$2,110,743 494,083 15,339	211	Not inaugace in each and each equivalents	5,540,542		- /	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$6,428,063 9,902,308 10,244,354 318,049	C 195		887,521	6,428,063	9,902,308	307,430
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year Supplementary disclosures of cash flow information: Cash paid during the period for: Interest \$22,831 30,434 11,111 345 Income taxes paid \$22,860 146,809 233,230 7,241 Investing and financing activities not effecting cash flows: Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and			\$6,428,063	9,902,308	10,244,354	318,049
Cash paid during the period for: \$22,831 30,434 11,111 345 Interest \$22,831 30,434 11,111 345 Income taxes paid \$22,860 146,809 233,230 7,241 Investing and financing activities not effecting cash flows: Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and \$2,110,743 494,083 15,339		Cash and cash equivalents at end of year.	40,125,000			
Cash paid during the period for: \$22,831 30,434 11,111 345 Interest \$22,831 30,434 11,111 345 Income taxes paid \$22,860 146,809 233,230 7,241 Investing and financing activities not effecting cash flows: Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and \$2,110,743 494,083 15,339		Supplementary disclosures of cash flow information:				
Interest		Cash paid during the period for:	800.001	20.424	11 111	345
Income taxes paid			\$22,831	30,434	.,,111	
Investing and financing activities not effecting cash flows: Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and		Income taxes paid	\$22,860	146,809	233,230	7,241
Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and	•	•				
Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and		Investing and financing activities not effecting cash flows:		-		
capital reserves		Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and	ę	2 119 743	494,083	15,339
		capital reserves	<u></u>	2,112,142	,	-

COMPAL ELECTRONICS INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 (expressed in thousands of dollars unless otherwise specified)

Organization

Compal Electronics Inc. ("the Company") was incorporated as a company limited by shares in June 1984. The major business activities of the Company are the manufacture and sales of notebook personal computers (PCs) and monitors.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Foreign currency transactions

The Company maintains its books in New Taiwan dollars. Foreign currency transactions are recorded in New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rates prevailing on the transaction dates. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency are translated into New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rates prevailing on the balance sheet date. Gains or losses resulting from settlement or translation are recognized as non-operating income or losses.

The Company's forward exchange contracts are intended to hedge the risks of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Forward exchange contract receivables and payables are recorded in New Taiwan dollars at the spot rate on the date of contract inception, and the balances on the balance sheet date are translated into New Taiwan dollars at the prevailing spot rate. Gains or losses resulting from translation on the balance sheet date are recognized as non-operating income or losses. The discount or premium on a forward exchange contract is amortized over the life of the contract.

The financial statements of foreign investees reported in foreign currencies are translated into to New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rates prevailing on the balance sheet date, with the exception of shareholders' equity, which is translated at historical rates, and revenues, costs and expenses, which are translated at the weighted-average exchange rates during the reporting period. Translation differences resulting from translation of the financial statements into New Taiwan dollars are recorded as foreign currency translation adjustments, a separate component of stockholders' equity.

(b) Cash equivalents

Cash equivalents represent investments in bonds purchased under resale agreements and commercial paper with a maturity of three months or less from the date of investment.

(c) Short-term investment

Short-term investments represent investments in certificates of beneficial interest and commercial paper purchased under resale agreements. Certificates of beneficial interest are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined using the weighted-average method. Market value of closed-end certificates of beneficial interest is based on the average closing price of the last month of the accounting period. The value of open-end certificates of beneficial interest is based on the net value on the balance sheet date. Commercial paper purchased under resale agreement is treated as a financing transaction and booked based on the actual cost. The difference between the acquisition and selling prices of commercial paper purchased under resale agreement is recognized as interest revenue.

(d) Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable

Provision for bad debts is based on an aging analysis and the likelihood of collection of doubtful accounts.

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined by using the weighted-average method. Market value for raw materials and work in process is based on replacement cost. The market value of finished goods is based on net realizable value.

(f) Long-term equity investments

Investments in listed equity securities which are intended to be held for the long-term and in non-listed equity securities are accounted for as long-term equity investments. Long-term investments in listed equity securities that represent less than 20% of the investee's common stock ownership are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Longterm investments in non-listed equity securities that represent less than 20% of the investee's common stock ownership are stated at cost. However, if there is evidence indicating a decline in the value of an investment is not temporary, the investment is written down to reflect such decline, and the resulting loss is recognized in the period incurred. Stock dividends are not recognized as income but as an increase in the number of the shares held

Long-term investments are accounted for under the equity method when the percentage of ownership exceeds 20%. The difference between cost of investment and the amount of underlying equity in net assets of an investee is amortized using the straight-line method over ten years.

financial statements as of the end of each fiscal year, except for those whose total assets and revenues do not exceed 10% nnancial statements and revenues and revenues, respectively. In addition, if the total assets or sales of all excluded investees of the Company's total assets and revenues, respectively. In addition, if the total assets or sales of all excluded investees of the Company's total assets and revenues, respectively. In addition, it the total assets of sales of an excluded investees exceed 30% of the corresponding accounts of the Company, then each such excluded investee whose total assets or sales exceed 3% of the corresponding accounts of the Company shall be included in the consolidated financial statements. The exceed 378 of the corresponding accounts of the company small be mediated in the consolidated financial statements thereafter, until the percentage of all excluded investees shall be included in the consolidated financial statements thereafter, until the percentage of all excluded investees decreases to less than 20%.

(g) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Interest in connection with the acquisition or construction of property, plant and equipment is capitalized. Excluding land, depreciation of property, plant and equipment is provided for by using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. If the property, plant and equipment have reached their estimated useful lives but are still in use, the Company will estimate the remaining useful lives and residual values and depreçiate the remaining cost using the same method. Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment are included in non-operating income, and are transferred to capital reserve in the year of disposal, net of the related income tax.

Leasehold improvements are amortized by using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful lives or the contract periods.

(h) Deferred expenses

Charges for royalties are deferred and amortized over the contract periods, and costs of computer software are amortized by using the straight-line method over three years.

Costs incurred for the issuance of redeemable convertible bonds are amortized during the period between the issuance date and the last redeemable date. In addition, the redemption price over the principal amount of the redeemable convertible bonds, is amortized within the issuance date and the last redeemable date by using the interest method. The amount is recognized as a liability.

The entitlement certificate of bond-to-stock conversion is issued upon the bondholder's exercise of the option to convert the convertible bonds into the Company's common stock. The number of entitlement certificates for bond-tostock conversion that is to be given, is calculated based on the volume of the convertible bond and the conversion price at the time of the conversion. The convertible bond payable over the par value of the common stock and the related accrued premium, accrued interest and deferred issuance costs are transferred to capital reserve — paid-in capital in excess of par value. In accordance with the conversion rules, the entitlement certification of bond-to-stock conversion is registered as common stock twice a year.

(j) Retirement plan

The Company has established an employee noncontributory retirement plan covering all regular employees. According to this plan, employees are eligible for retirement or are required to retire after meeting certain age or service requirements. The retirement benefits are lump-sum payments and are determined principally by the length of service of the employees. Payments of employee retirement benefits are based on the years of service and the average salary sixmonths before the employee's retirement. Each employee will earn two months salary for the first fifteen years of service, and one month salary for each service year after the sixteenth year. The maximum is forty-five months of salary

The Company has made a monthly cash contribution of 5 per cent. of salaries and wages to a pension fund maintained with the Central Trust of China. Payment of employee retirement benefits will first be paid by the pension fund, and then by the Company, if the fund is insufficient.

The Company had its pension plan actuarially valued on the year-end date and recognized net periodic pension costs, including services costs, interest cost, expected return on plan assets, and amortization of net unrecognized transition assets, over the average remaining service period of the employee for 20 years.

(k)Income taxes

Income taxes is calculated based on accounting income. The amounts for deferred tax liabilities or assets are calculated by applying the provisions of enacted tax law to determine the amount of tax payable or refundable, currently, or in future years. The tax effect of taxable temporary differences shall be recorded as deferred tax liability. The tax effects of deductible temporary differences and tax credits will be recognized as deferred tax assets. An allowance is provided for deferred tax assets that may not be realized in the future.

Deferred tax assets or liabilities are classified as current or noncurrent based on the classification of the asset or liability that resulted in the deferred item, or on certain transactions not directly related to an asset or liability, the timing of recognition of the deferred item for income tax purposes.

(1) Earnings per share

Earnings per share of common stock is computed based on the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. The convertible bonds issued by the Company are not common stock equivalents. As such, assuming the convertible bonds are converted to common stock, simple earnings per share will be disclosed if there is no dilution effect or the dilution effect is less than 3 per cent. If the dilution effect is greater than 3 per cent., both simple

earnings per share and fully diluted earnings per share shall be disclosed. Earnings per share for prior periods are retroactively adjusted to reflect the effect of stock dividends issued.

The financial statements are stated in New Taiwan dollars. Translation of the 1998 New Taiwan dollar amounts into US dollar amounts are included solely for the convenience of the readers, using the average of the buying and selling rate provided by the Bank of Taiwan on December 31, 1998, of NT\$32.21 to US\$1. The convenience translations should not be construed as representations that the New Taiwan dollar amounts have been, could have been, or could in the future be, converted into US dollars at this rate or any other rate of exchange.

Cash and Cash Fauivalents

. Cash and Cash Equivalents		Taiwan dollars		US dollars (note 2) December 31,
-	1996	1997	1998	1998
Cash on hand and petty cash Checking accounts and demand deposits Time deposits Bonds purchased under resale agreement and commercial paper	\$625 10,005 6,088,953 328,480	583 42,692 9,247,183 611,850	601 27,268 10,211,511 4,974	19 847 317,029 154
Bonds purchased under resale agreement and commotone page =	\$6,428,063	9,902,308	10,244,354	318,049
4. Short-term Investments		Taiwan döllars December 31,		US dollars (note 2) December 31,
	1996	1997	1998	1998
Open-end certificates of beneficial interest (net asset value as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 were \$23,660, \$81,208 and \$18,980, respectively)	\$21,005	60,040	20,000	621
Close end certificates of beneficial interest (market price was	-	303,904	10,000	310 —
Foreign negotiable certificates of deposits Less: allowance for losses on valuation of short-term		_	(6,030)	(187)
investments	\$21,005	363;944	23,970	744
5. Notes Receivable, Accounts Receivable and Doubtful Account		related parties ow Taiwan dollars December 31,		US dollars (note 2) December 31,
	1996	1997	1998	1998
Notes and accounts receivable: Notes receivable	\$34,525 1,283,760 (12,715) (10,506) \$1,295,064	40,802 3,117,239 (31,426) (126,493) 3,000,122	85,289 4,798,404 (22,709) (169,416) 4,691,568	(5,259)
Doubtful accounts receivable: Doubtful accounts receivable	\$30,537 (30,537)	35,446 (35,446)	35,446 (35,446	

The specific receivables with delayed payment or with reasonable doubt can be claimed, or for clients suffering critical financial problems, can be recorded under doubtful accounts receivable. These receivables are provided for under the allowance for bad debt.

те	6. Inventories			New T	Taiwan dollars		(dollars note 2) nber 31,
	,			1996	1997	199	8	1998
ito ate not are	Finished goods		71 1,14 18	3,468 0,245 17,443 37,895	432,223 703,249 1,173,168 154,440	102,11 410,29 929,42 500,70	93 21 28 — ——	3,171 12,738 28,855 15,545 60,309
	•	**		69,719)	(178,975)	(153,0		(4,753)
'lars e 2)	Less: allowance for inventory loss		\$2,2	49,332	2,284,105	1,789,4	53	55,556
r31,	•		\$2,7	66,000	2,716,000	2,000,0	00	62,093
1998	Insurance amount for inventory			=				
19 847 1,029 154 3,049	7. Long-term Equity Investments and Credit Bo	alance of Lon	ig-term Equit	y Investmen Jew Taiwan December	dollars			US dollars (note 2) cember 31,
تثيثي		1007		1997		1998		1998
ollars ote 2}	<u>-</u>	1996 Ownership %	p Amount	Owners %		Ownersh %	ip Amount	Amount
ver 31, 1998	Long-term equity investments: Under the lower of cost or market value: Kinpo Electronics, Inc. (Market							
310	value was \$1.75,197, \$1,310,662 and \$2,167,207 at December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, respectively)	. 2	\$85,352	9	1,307,684	9	1,307,684	40,599
(187)	Under the equity method: Compal Investment Corp. (Compal	_	-	100	594,282	100	3,514,570	109,114
744	Investment)	_	_	100	904,056	. 100	941,591	29,233 25,610
	Holding)	100	408,615	100 100	720,611 96,383	100 100	824,909 96,318	2,990
i dollars	fuet International (Singapore)	100	72,647	100	70,505	100	48,098	1,493
note 2) nber 31,	Pte Ltd. (Just — Singapore)	100	16,468	100	28,780	100	60,477	1,878
1998	Under the cost method: Cal-comp Electronics (Thailand) Ltd. (Cal-comp Thailand)	8	108,924	8	133,643	8	133,643	4,149
2,648 148,972 (705)	Armedia, Inc. (the original registered name was "Arcus Technology, Inc.")	5	7,629	5	7,629	5 9	7,629 138,400	4,297
(5,259) 145,656	Apack Technologies Inc. (Apack)	_	699,635		3,793,068 67,518		7,073,31 65,67	
	Foreign currency translation adjustments		713,852	10	3,860,586		7,138,99	4 221,639
1,100 (1,100)	Subtotal Prepayments for long-term investments	_	\$713,852	10	3,992,586		7,138,99	4 221,639
	Total						-	
suffering for under	Credit balance of long-term equity investments: Campal Europe B.V. (CEBV) Pagine Corporation (Pagine)	100 78	\$59,487 1,894 61,381		118,367 78 1,894 120,261	78	1,8	
`	Foreign currency translation adjustments		(11,546 \$49,835	5	10,760			394 59

- (a) Net investment income and losses from long-term equity investments under the equity method for the years ended December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 amounted to \$31,790 (loss), \$54,562 (loss) and \$486,113 (income), respectively, and the equity method for the years and the years are the equity method for the years are the years and years are the years are th respectively, and were based on investee companies' audited financial statements.
- The Company funded its wholly owned subsidiaries, Compal Investment and Compal Holding in August 1997 and October 1997 in order to reinvest and build up strategic alliances.
- The Company increased its investment in Apack in May 1998 in order to integrate material suppliers and improve products' competitiveness. The percentage of ownership was 9.23%.
- (d) The Company increased its investment in CEBV by \$174,105 (US\$5,300,000) in March 1998. The related registration procedures have been completed. The net investment balance of CEBV became positive after its capital was increased by cash injection. As such, the investment balance in CEBV was reclassified from a credit balance of long-term equity investment to long-term equity investment.
- As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, the original costs of long-term investments under the equity method were as follows:

							N	lew Taiwan dollar	'S	US dollars (note 2)
							December 31, 1996	December 31, 1997	December 31, 1998	December 31, 1998
Compal Investment Compal Holding Just Just — Singapore Bizcom Pagine CEBV					 	 	\$- 414,538 73,140 2,488 79,431 1,437	599,940 899,940 736,024 96,270 2,488 79,431 1,437	3,199,940 899,940 736,024 96,270 2,488 79,431 175,542	99,346 27,940 22,851 2,989 77 2,466 5,450
CEBY	••	••	•	-			\$571,034	2,415,530	5,189,635	161,119

Property, Plant and Equipment

As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, property, plant and equipment were insured for \$874,400, \$1,079,328 and \$1,469,940, respectively. See note 15 for information regarding pledged assets.

Short-term Loans

- As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, all short-term loans were import loans under usance letter of credit (L/C). Certain loans were pledged by the Company's notes guaranteed by several directors.
- (b) In 1996 and 1997, most of the short-term loans were paid off before the bank began to chart for the interest to account with the exception of certain loans in Japanese yen. Annual interest rates on short-term loans ranged from 1.06% - 1.41% and 1.06% - 1.59%, respectively.
- As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, the unused short-term credit lines amounted to approximately \$3,981,656, \$3,421,240 and \$5,184,164, respectively.

10. Convertible Bonds Payable

In 1996, the Company issued overseas unsecured bonds with a face value of US\$95,000,000. As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, the details of the convertible bonds payable were as follows:

1556, 1551 4	И	ew Taiwan dollar	s	US dollars (note 2)
	December 31, 1996	December 31, 1997	December 31, 1998	December 31, 1998
Aggregate principal amount	\$2,612,500	2,612,500	2,612,500	81,108
Converted amount (US\$75,486,000 and US\$88,480,000 in 1997 and 1998, respectively.)	20,041	(2,075,865) . 53,430 100,263	(2,433,200) 34,697 30,748	(75,542) 1,077 955
Losses on foreign currency exchange	\$2,632,541	690,328	244,745	7,598

The significant terms of the convertible bonds are as follows:

- (a) Interest: rate 1.25% per annum after ROC withholding taxes, due June 30, annually;
- (b) Duration: seven years (November 21, 1996 to November 21, 2003);
- (c) Final redemption: unless previously redeemed at the option of the Company or the bondholders, or converted in accordance with the offering of the bonds, the bonds are to be redeemed at the principal amount on November 21, 2003;

ars 1e),
997
ınd
ted its :dit
ıod
lars 22) 31, 998 346 940 851 989 77 466 450 119
ınd
:dit
t to ged
lely
31,
Tars e 2) -31, 998 108 542) 077 955 598

d in

(d) Redemption at the option of circumstances:

After November 21, 1999: if the closing price of the Company's common shares on the Taiwan Stock Exchange for a period of 30 consecutive trading days before redemption has been at least 140% of the exchange for a period of 50 consecutive trading days before redemption has been at least 140% of the conversion price in effect on each such trading day, the Company may notify the bondholders and redeem the bonds at their principal amount plus interest, which is calculated based on an annual interest rate of 7.13% and the number of days outstanding.

- 2. Certain changes, if any, in ROC taxation may require the Company to gross up for payments of principal, or to gross up for payment of interest or premium, at a rate exceeding 20%.
- (e) Redemption at the option of bondholders: bondholders may opt to have the bonds redeemed by the Company on November 21, 2001, at 135.36% of the bond's principal amount.
- (f) Terms of conversion:
 - 1. Bondholders may opt to have the bonds converted into common stock of the Company from January 20, 1997 to November 6, 2003, instead of final cash redemption upon expiration of the bonds.
 - Conversion price: as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, the conversion price was \$62.5, \$46.2 and \$32.33 per share of common stock, respectively.
 - 3. The conversion price is translated into New Taiwan dollars at the fixed rate of NT\$27.5 = US\$1.

11. Pension

The Company had an actuarial valuation of its pension plan on December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, respectively. According to the actuarial reports, the reconciliation of funded status and accrued pension cost are as follows:

,	New	Taiwan dollars		US dollars (note 2)
	1996	1997	1998	1998
Benefit obligations: Vested benefit obligations	\$ (62,496)	(80,931)	(1,935) (103,184)	(60) (3,203)
Accumulated benefit obligation	(62,496) (98,063)	(80,931) (116,682)	(105,119) (149,733)	(3,263) (4,649)
Projected benefit obligation	(160,559) 154,537	(197,613) 202,563	(254,852) 254,674	(7,912) 7,907
Funded status	(6,022) (20,932) 29,221	4,950 (19,830) 28,528	(178) (18,728) 42,782	(5) (581) 1,327
Prepaid pension cost	\$2,267	13,648	23,876	741

The net pension costs in 1996, 1997 and 1998 consisted of the following:

	New	Taiwan dollars		US dollars (note 2)
	1996	1997	1998	1998
Service cost	\$23,005 7,607 (9,116) (1,801) \$19,695	25,815 11,239 (12,076) (409) 24,569	34,867 14,575 (15,355) 103 34,190	1,082 452 (476) 3 1,061
Actuarial assumptions are as follows:				
	1996	1997	1998	
Discount rate	7.0% 6.0%	7.0% 6.0%	7.0% 6.0%	
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	

Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, there were no employees that qualified for retirement. No pension payment were made to participants in 1996, 1997 or 1998.

12. Stockholders' Equity

Capital Increase

Based on a resolution of the annual stockholders' meeting held on March 27, 1996, the Company increased its authorized common stock to 450,000,000 shares, and increased its capital through the issuance of stock dividends by transfers from capital reserve, retained earnings and employees' bonuses of \$393,000. In addition, based on a resolution of the board of directors' meeting held on August 29, 1996, the Company increased its common stock by a cash injection of \$700,000 at \$25 (New Taiwan dollars) per share on December 13, 1996. The total common stock issued after the capital expansion was 367,600,000 shares, at a par value of \$10 (New Taiwan dollars)per share.

Based on a resolution of the annual stockholders' meeting held on May 29, 1997, the Company increased its authorized common stock to 850,000,000 shares, and increased its capital through the issuance of stock dividends by transferring capital reserves, retained earnings, and employees' bonuses, that aggregated \$1,163,945.

A portion of the overseas convertible bonds were converted into 37,198,000 shares of common stock on March 22, 1997 and September 9, 1997.

Based on a resolution of the board of directors' meeting held on August 6, 1997, the Company increased its common stock by a cash injection of \$600,000. The common stock was issued at \$88 New Taiwan dollars per share on November 28, 1997.

A portion of the overseas convertible bonds were converted into 12,924,000 shares of common stock on February 25, 1998, and September 4, 1998.

Based on a resolution of the annual stockholders' meeting held on April 8, 1998, the Company increased its authorized common stock to 1,100,000,000 shares, and increased its capital through the issuance of stock dividends by transferring capital reserves, retained earnings, and employees' bonuses that aggregated \$2,505,250.

Based on a resolution of the board of director's meeting held on September 3, 1998, the Company increased its common stock by a cash injection of \$22,000. The capital injection application was approved by the authorities on November 19, 1998. The Common stock was issued at \$80 new Taiwan dollars per share, on January 28, 1999. As of December 31, 1998, the amount of advance receipts for common stock was \$5,620.

As of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, the authorized common stock was \$4,500,000, \$8,500,000 and \$11,000,000 at par value of NT\$10, and the issued common stock amounted to \$3,676,000, \$5,811,922 and \$8,446,417 respectively.

As of December 31, 1997 and 1998, the excess of the convertible price over the par value of common stock, and the related accrued premium and interest after net of deferred issuance cost, amounted to \$1,725,058 and \$2,110,248 and was transferred to capital reserve.

Pursuant to ROC Company Law, capital reserves can only be used to offset a deficit or to increase share capital. Cash dividends cannot be declared out of capital reserve. According to Securities and Futures Commission (SFC) regulations, capital increases by transferring additional paid-in capital in excess of par value, can be done once a year commencing in the following year. Such capitalization cannot exceed a certain percentage of paid-in capital in excess of par value and the capital issued, depending on the operating results of the Company.

(c) Special reserve

According to the Company's articles of incorporation, unrealized foreign currency exchange gains accounted for under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 14, must be set aside as a special reserve before appropriation, if any. The special reserve shall be transferred to retained earnings upon realization.

(d) Limitation on distribution of retained earnings

Based on the Company's articles of incorporation, 10% of annual net income after tax is to be set aside as legal reserve, 2% as remuneration to the directors and supervisors, and 5% as bonus to employees after offsetting prior years' deficits, if any. The remaining balance can be distributed as dividends to stockholders after special reserves are appropriated, if any

Pursuant to ROC Company Law, the legal reserve shall be used exclusively to offset losses, and shall not be used for any other purpose, except that one-half of the legal reserve may be capitalized based on the resolution of the stockholders' meeting, when it equals at least 50% of paid-in capital.

Income Taxes

- The Company's purchase of machinery through an increase of capital in 1991, was for the production of notebook PCs, computer monitors, and terminals which met prescribed criteria under the "Statute for the Encouragement of Investment". The Company is therefore entitled to an income tax exemption for four years on income from such products from December 1, 1993 to November 30, 1997.
- The Company's purchase of machinery through a capital injection in 1995 is for the production of notebook PCs, multi-medium PCs, and 17 inches or above Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) monitors, meeting prescribed criteria under the "Statute for Upgrading Industries". The Company is therefore entitled to an income tax exemption on income from such products from September 1, 1997 to August 31, 2001.

ased its	(c)	and meets prescribed criteria under the "Statute for Upgrading Industries". Based on the resolution of the shareholders' meeting held on April 8, 1998, the Company is therefore entitled to an income tax exemption for five years on income from such products. The tax exemption period is from January 31, 1998 to January 30, 2003.
ends by solution njection fter the	. (d)	The Company's purchase of machinery through capital injection in 1997, is for the production of notebook PCs, which meets prescribed criteria under the "Statute for Upgrading Industries". According to the tax law: the Company may opt to have an income tax exemption for five years on income from such products, or the shareholders of the Company, who have held the shares for a period of over two years, may credit up to 20% of the shareholders of the Company is a period of over two years, may credit up to 20% of the shareholders of the Company.
ased its ends by		acquisition price of such stocks against the pions-scenario general passed on the resolution of the shareholders' meeting held within two years from the date of the cash injection, i.e. by October 16, 1999. The board of shareholders of the Company have not made the decision about which of the above options should be applied. Since the machinery has not been used, there is no impact on the calculation of the Company's income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 1998.
non,	. (-)	The income is subject to a 25% income tax. The income tax expense for the years ended December 31,
ommon	(e)	1996, 1997 and 1998, consisted of the following:
vember		US dollars
		New Taiwan dollars (note 2)

	N	lew Taiwan dollar	s ·	US dollars (note 2)
	1996	1997	1998	1998
Current income tax expense	\$106,293 (11,454)	165,691 16,741	246,749 (14,174)	7,661 (440)
Income tax expense	. \$94,839	182,432	232,575	7,221

(f) The difference between "expected" income tax computed by applying the statutory income tax rate and income tax expense as reported in the accompanying financial statements, is summarized as follows:

	Ne	w Taiwan dollars		(note 2)
3	1996	1997	1998	1998
"Expected" income tax expense	\$313,407	895,040	1,275,888	39,612
Investment gains recognized under the equity method (Domestic)	(122,763) (51,645) (36,893)	(727,962) (73,618) 102,626	(89,456) (844,154) (66,000) 19,776	(2,777) (26,208) (2,049) 614
Underaccrued (overaccrued) income tax in prior years Gain on sale of land	10,649 (13,741)	(14,273)	(90,443)	(2,808) —
Other	(4,175)	619	26,964	837
Income tax expense	\$94,839	182,432	232,575	7,221

ited for ition, if

ised its

ased its

ities on 1. As of

)00,000 rely.

and the ind was

capital. (SFC) : a year tcess of

as legal r years' ves are

sed for of the

itebook nent of m such

ok PCs, criteria tion on (g) Deferred income tax assets (liabilities) as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 consisted of the following:

Deferred income tax assets (liabilities) as of Decenioer 31,		Taiwan dollars		US Dollars (note 2)
-	1996	1997	1998	1998
Deferred income tax assets: Investment loss recognized under the equity method (overseas)	\$47,048 7,216 12,932 1,500 17,430 7,634 27,583 (27,445) 93,898 (1,352) (5,955)	60,774 38,686 35,089 69,292 44,744 22,825 18,000 13,585 (130,071) 172,924 (4,830) (98,244)	65,094 48,490 42,354 63,420 31,253 5,706 7,694 16,685 (149,847) 130,849 (7,374) (2,673)	2,021 1,505 1,315 1,969 970 177 239 518 (4,652) 4,062 (229) (83)
Investment gain recognized under the equity method (overseas)	\$86,591	69,850	(36,778) 84,024	2,608
Net deferred income tax assets	\$22,175 (7,307)	167,757 (103,074)	117,376 (10,047)	3,644 (312)
Net deferred income tax assets (liabilities) — noncurrent	71,723 \$86,591	5,167 69,850	(23,305) 84,024	2,608

(h) In 1998, according to the interpretations issued by the ROC Ministry of Finance, the Company is entitled to refile its 1997 tax returns for the revision of the tax-exemption formula under the "Statute for Upgrading Industries", and the tax credits for expenditure on dealing with Y2K issues. Therefore, the tax payable was reduced by \$51,275. The tax authorities have assessed the Company's income tax returns through 1996.

(i) Imputation Credit Account and Creditable Ratio

Beginning in 1998, the corporate income tax paid at the corporate level can be used to offset the resident shareholders' individual income tax. The amount of imputation credit which shareholders can claim, depends on total corporate income tax paid at the corporate level. Beginning in 1998, corporations have been required to set up an Imputation Credit Account (ICA) to keep track of the corporate income taxes paid and the imputation credit they have allocated for shareholders. In addition, creditable ratio, which represents the imputation credit per dollar of accumulated retained earnings, shall be calculated for resident shareholders when corporations declare dividends.

As of December 31, 1998, the Company's ICA balance was \$158,041. After filing its 1998 income tax return, the Company's estimated creditable ratio for its 1998 earnings distribution to resident shareholders, was approximately

14. Related Party Transactions

(a) Name of the related parties and relationship

Related Party

Cal-comp Thailand

Bizcom

CEBV

Compal International Ltd. (CPI)

Compai Investment

Sceptre Technologies, Inc. (Sceptre)

Compower International Technology Co. Ltd. (CPR)

Relationship with the Company

Cal-comp Thailand's chairman of the board of directors is the same as the Company's chairman

100% owned subsidiary company accounted for under the equity method 100% owned subsidiary company accounted for under the equity method 100% owned subsidiary company accounted for under the equity method 100% owned subsidiary company accounted for under the equity method Investee company accounted for under the equity method starting from January 1998

CPR's chairman of the board of directors is the same as the Company's

(b) Summary of signific

Sale

2) 198

062 229)

(83) .142) .608 ,644 (312)(724) 2,608 le its

d the e tax

ident total

ıp an

ĥave

dated

n, the nately

(note 2)			dollars	New Taiwan			(1) Sales
1998		1998		1997		1006	
Amount	% of net operating revenue	Amount	% of net operating revenue	Amount	% of net operating	1996	-
82,203 18,646 2,900 3,246	7,2 1.6 0:2 0.3	2,647,770 600,568 93,397 104,562	10.3 1.2 0.4	Amount 2,687,707 315,432 108,345	8.5 4.8 0.8	\$1,639,925 923,252 165,917	Sceptre CEBV
106,995	9.3	3,446,297	11.9	3,111,902	14.1	\$2,729,249	Bizcom Other

US dollars

Sale prices to related parties were similar to those for general customers. The collection periods were approximately 88 days for Sceptre, 45-120 days for CEBV, and 60-120 days for Bizcome.

(2) Purchases

(2) Purchases	;		New Taiwan	dollars		to.	US dollars (note 2)
-			1997		1998		1998
	1996	% of net		% of net	Amount	% of net purchases	Amount
	Amount \$	purchases	1,364,576	6.4	4,500,525	17.4	139,724
CPI Cal-comp Thailand	2,613,219 2,434	15.7	759,608 18,634	3.6	2,540		79
Other	\$2,615,653	15.7	2,142,818	10.0	4,503,065	17.4	139,803
					tuitam to the	se for general s	uppliers.

Purchase prices for finished goods from Cal-comp Thailand and CPI were similar to those for general suppliers.

(3) Processing deal with related parties

The Company offered raw material to Cal-Comp Thailand, and CPI, two of the Company's related parties, for processing.

The receivable balances resulting from the above transactions as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998 were as US dollars follows:

ionows.	New Taiwan dollars December 31,	(note 2) December 31,
Cal-Comp Thailand	1996 1997 1998 \$43,458 10 227,989 2,147 \$43,458 227,999 2,147	67

as

ethod ethod ethod ethod arting

(4) Notes and accounts receivable (payable), prepayment to suppliers

The balances resulting from the above sales, purchases and other services transactions as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, were as follows:

	•		New Taiwan	dollars			(note 2) December 31,
-	1996		1997		1998		1998
=	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Notes and accounts receivable: Sceptre CEBV Bizcom CPR Other Less: allowance for bad debts	\$498,419 310,244 66,117 16 (14,339)	23.1 14.4 3.1 (0.7)	1,202,948 165,095 84,765 ————————————————————————————————————	27.6 3.8 1.9 — — — — — — — — — — 31.3	941,208 209,779 83,822 41,797 13,350 (7,011)	15.8 3.5 1.4 0.7 0.2 (0.1)	29,221 6,513 2,602 1,298 414 (217) 39,831
Prepayments to suppliers:	\$860,457				57,566	46.6	1,787
Notes and accounts payable: Cal-comp Thailand CPI Other	\$433,846 2,054 \$435,900		15,676 6,981 7,885 30,542	0.5 0.2 0.3 1.0	915 508 1,423		28 16 44

(5) Guarantees (expressed in thousand of US dollars, NT dollars or Netherlands guilders)

(2) Guarantees (expressed to	December 31,	
-	1996 1997 <i>19</i>	98
Loan guarantee: Sceptre	US\$2,000 US\$2,000 US\$2,0 US\$2,500 US\$2,500 US\$2,5 — NT\$1,150,0 — US\$18,0	00 000
Credit guarantee: Compal Investment		000 000 —
CEBV	NLG\$4,000 NLG\$4,000 US\$1,000 —	

15. Pledged Assets

The book value of assets pledged as collateral as of December 31, 1996, 1997 and 1998, is summarized as follows:

The book value of assets plea	iged as conater at as of Boots	New '	Taiwan dollars	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Asset Fixed assets	Subject Long-term loan	1996 \$17,492	1997	1998

- (a) As of December 31, 1997 and 1998, the unused balance of L/Cs for purchases of materials was approximately \$312,151 and \$163,107, respectively.
- (b) As of December 31, 1998, the undue progress payments, according to the contracts signed by the Company with third parties for construction of the Company's new office building and factory, amounted to \$1,070,925.
- On October 15, 1998, the Company entered into a purchase agreement with LG Semicon Co., Ltd. (LGS), a Korean Corporation, and made an advance payment amounting to US\$30,000,000 (dollars). Accordingly, LGS issued an irrevocable stand-by L/C advance in the Company's favor, and agreed to supply the Company TFT LCD panels continuously and steadily at a most favorable pricing. However, due to a business merger between IGS and the third party, LGS and the Company mutually agreed to terminate the purchase agreement. As of February 26, 1999 the original advance payment to LGS has been collected by the Company.

17. Related Information about Financial Instruments

1996,

ore 2) ber 31,

1998

Injount

445

29,221 6,513

2,602

4,298 414

1,787

direct) 16

1.434 **11** 1998 . A VS\$2,000 JS\$2,500 1,150,000

44 enific

5\$18,000

E\$400,000

15314,000

lows: 350

1998 10F21 21

200 (217) 39,831

544 dollars

> Forward exchange contracts The Company's forward exchange contracts are intended to hedge the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, and not for speculation purposes. As of December 31, 1996, the outstanding forward contracts amounted to US\$20,000,000, which have varying maturities from January 13, 1997 to February 18, 1997.

US\$20	MODINO, WHICH HAVE VALLYME I	 			-								December 31, 1996
												 	\$ 528,819
Forwa	dexchange contract receivables dexchange contract payables	 		 		 	.,		••		 	 	(549,820) 2,049
Premiu	m (discount)	 	••			 	••	 					\$ (18,952)
Forwa	rd exchange contract payables, net	 		 		 	••	 		••	 •		

Forward exchange contract payables resulting from forward exchange contracts net of receivables are stated as ("distribution") other payables.

In order to minimize the exposure to credit risk, the Company entered into forward contracts with several internationally recognized financial institutions. The possibility of a breaching of the contracts is considered remote, and any loss shall be relatively immaterial even when the contract is broken. The forward exchange contract is also exposed to market risks for changes in foreign currency exchange rates, which, nevertheless, will be offset by the foreign currency assets and liabilities valued at the prevailing spot rate on the balance sheet date.

As of December 31, 1996, the balance of forward exchange contracts and their estimated fair values were as follows:

E .	As of December 31, 1990, the balance of total			December	31, 1996
	#2.				Estimated
	\$±0			Book value	fair value
				\$ (18,952)	(17,179)
	Forward exchange contracts — other payables	 	 		
	유기가 있다.				

The estimated fair value was based on quotes from financial institutions.

(b) Written Options

The Company sold several European option contracts, which can be exercised only upon expiration. No premium was received for those sold option contracts as of December 31, 1996. Gain or loss, after net of the premium, is recognized upon the exercise or expiration of the contract.

The average exercise price of the outstanding written options at the end of 1996 was approximately \forall 110:US\\$. The spot rate of US dollar to Yen was approximately \forall 116/US\\$ as of December 31, 1996.

As of December 31, 1996, the outstanding option contracts were as follows:

As of December 31, 1990, the outstanding of			Estimated	
	•		premium would be	
	-i1			Estimated fair
	Notional principal	Credit risk	expiration	value
	¥ 1,729,750		\$ 3,521	\$ 2,211
Written option-US dollar put	4 1,129,130			

Cash requirement of derivative financial instruments

The cash requirement of the Company's derivative financial instruments will be relatively immaterial as they can be settled by purchasing other derivatives to offset the original, or paying the net amount.

(d) Related Information about Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments as of December 31, 1998, were as follows:

													December :	11, 1998
•													Carrying amounts	Fair values
Assets:						ž							m 10 044 254	10,244,354
Cash and cash equivalents				 				••		 ••	••		 \$ 10,244,354	
Short-term investments		٠.	,,	 						 	••		 23,970	23,970
Notes and accounts receivable	.,			 	•-					 		**	 5,974,513	5,974,513
Liabilities:													192 217	173,217
Short-term loans				 				**		 			 173,217	
Notes and accounts payable				 						 			 4,261,180	4,261,180
	••	•											 244,745	235,741
Convertible bonds payable	**	••	••	 ••			••		••	 	•			

The fair values of financial instruments are estimated based on the following assumptions:

- (a) The carrying amounts of short-term financial instruments approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments. This concept is applied for cash and cash equivalents, notes and accounts receivable, shortterm loans, and notes and accounts payable.
- (b) The fair values of short-term investments are based on quoted market prices.
- (c) The fair values of convertible bonds payable is estimated based on the current rates offered to the Company for debt of the same remaining maturities.

(a) In 1996 and 1997, the Company offered raw materials to Cal-Comp Thailand and CPI, two of the Company's related parties, for processing. According to Securities and Futures Commission (SFC) regulations, this type of transaction should not been treated as sales. As such, for the purpose of comparison, the Company off-set the recognized revenues and costs from those transactions, which amounted to \$462,098 and \$453,908, and restated the 1996 and 1997 financial statements.

The restatement to the financial statements had no impact on the Company's net income for the year ended December 31, 1996 and 1997. The revenue and cost of sales after restatement were as follows:

		Before	After	
Year		restatement	restatement	Difference
1996	Revenue (net)	\$ 19,754,938 17,738,734	19,292,840 17.276.636	(462,098) (462,098)
1997	Cost of sales	26,434,235	25,980,327	(453,908)
1997	Revenue (net) Cost of sales	22,952,645	22,498,737	(453,908)

(b) As of December 31, 1998, the effective royalty agreements were as follows:

Royalty Owners	Content	Period					
Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.	Produce, use, and sell quantitative Memory-Basic Input/Output Systems (BIOS)	Authorized certain quantity; contract shall be renewed after quantity fulfilled					
International Business Machines Corporation (IBM)	Produce, use, lease and sell all of IBM's "Information Handling System" products which have or will have patents in the ROC	January 1, 1996 — December 31, 1999					
SystemSoft Corporation	Basic input system, keyboard control software and PCMCIA driver program.	April 1998 March 2003					

(c) Reclassification

Certain accounts for the 1996 and 1997 financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the 1998 presentation. Such reclassifications did not have a significant impact on the accompanying financial statements.

19. Segment Information

(a) Industrial information

The Company is engaged in a single industry, which manufactures and sells notebook personal computers and

The Company has no foreign operating segment; thus no geographic information is provided.

values

44,354 23,970 74,513 73,217 61,180 35,741

rity of short-

ny for

pany's ype of set the

stated

ended

ference 162,098) 162,098) 153,908) 453,908)

ntract fulfilled

1, 1999

Export sales to geographic areas over 10% of the total revenue in the income statements of 1996, 1997 and 1998 are summarized as follows: US dollars

·		N	lew Taiwan dollar	s	(note 2)
Destination area		1996	1997	1998	1998
The United States Europe Asia Other (individually less than 10% of total revenue)	 	 \$ 9,371,247 4,909,965 3,601,998 770,542 \$ 18,653,752	17,908,024 4,456,198 2,526,121 494,461 25,384,804	23,686,009 8,787,965 3,509,746 533,885 36,517,605	735,363 272,833 108,964 16,575 1,133,735

(d) Major Clients

Sales to individual customers over 10% of the total revenue in the income statements of 1996, 1997 and 1998 are summarized as follows:

				New Taiwa	n dollars		· · · · · ·	(note 2)
	1996 1997 1998							1998
		Amount	% of net operating revenue	Amount	% of net operating revenue	Amount	% of net operating revenue	Amount
A Company B Company C Company D Company	 	\$ 5,131,405 3,029,730 1,639,925	26.4 15.6 8.4	11,217,169 5,131,596 2,685,279 1,919,260	42.3 19.4 10.1 7.2	17,634,870 4,243,530 2,647,770 7,847,568	47.7 11.5 7.2 21.2	547,497 131,746 82,203 243,637
D Company		\$ 9,801,060	50.4	20,953,304	79.0	32,373,738	87.6	1,005,083

e 1998

ers and

AUDITOR'S REPORT AND NON-CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE COMPANY FOR, AND AS AT, THE SIX-MONTH PERIODS ENDED 30 JUNE 1998 AND 1999

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Board of Directors Compal Electronics Inc.:

We have audited the non-consolidated balance sheets of Compal Electronics Inc. as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, and the non-consolidated related statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the six month period then ended expressed in New Taiwan dollars. Our audits were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the "Guidelines for Certified Public Accountants" Examinations and Reports on Financial Statements" and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

As stated in note 7 of the financial statements, the amounts for long-term equity investments accounted for under the equity method, which amounted to \$5,109,660,000 and \$6,364,600,000, as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, respectively, and the related investment losses of \$65,225,000 and gains of \$145,125,000, recognized for the six month period ended June 30, 1998 and 1999, respectively, were based on the investee companies' unaudited financial statements.

As discussed in note 2 to the financial statement, the reporting currency of Compal Electronics Inc. is the New Taiwan dollar. The accompanying financial statements as of and for the six month period ended June 30, 1999 have been translated into United States dollars from the financial statements expressed in New Taiwan dollars, solely for the convenience of the readers. Such translation methodology is described in note 2 to the financial statements.

In our opinion, except for the effect of such adjustments, if any, as might have been determined to be necessary had the non-consolidated financial statements related to the long-term equity investments discussed in the second paragraph been audited; the non-consolidated financial statements referred to in the first paragraph present fairly the financial position of Compal Electronics Inc. as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the six month periods then ended, in conformity with Republic of China generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

KPMG July 23, 1999

Balance Sheets June 30, 1998 and 1999 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

·	(expressed	in thousands of do	w Taiwan do	llars		US dollars (note 2)
		June 30, 1999				
998		June 30, 1998 Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
ash e in unts'	Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	\$9,260,211 49,446	34.5 0.2	10,169,301 6,050	31.5	315, 034 187
iting	Short-term investments (note-1) Notes and accounts receivable, net — non-related	4,471,527	16.6	5,761,793	17.9	178,494
inted } and d for	parties (note 5) Notes and accounts receivable, net — related parties (note 14) Leastories net (note 6)	1,202,631 2,025,749 47,618 466,113	4.5 7.6 0.2 1.7	1,389,960 3,124,397 60,417 238,438	4.3 9.7 0.2 0.7	43,059 96,791 1,872 7,387
mies'	Other current assets (notes 13 and 14)	17,523,295	65.3	20,750,356	64.3	642,824
nc. is	Total current assets	6,669,788	24.9	7,977,273	24.7	247,127
ended 1 New note 2	Long-term equity investments (note 7) Property, plant and equipment (notes 8 and 16): Land	289,597	4.8 1.2 2.2 1.1 0.7	1,297,517 464,347 822,886 395,502 227,294	4.0 1.4 2.6 1.2 0.7	
to be ments in the	Molding equipment	<u>189,179</u>	10.0 (1.7)	3,207,546 (687,084)	9.9	
1 1999, ty with	Less: accumulated depreciation Unfinished construction and prepayment for	286,281	1.1	976,631	3.0	
ty with	purchase of equipment	2,520,267	9.4	3,497,093	10.8	100,330
	Net property, plant and equipment Other assets:	48,243	0.1	49,170	0.:	2 1,524
	Other assets: Deferred expenses and other	67,586	0.4	49,170	0.	
	Total other assets	115,829	100.0	32,273,892	100	.0 999,81
	Total assets	920,023,175				

COMPALELECTRONICS INC.

Balance Sheets June 30, 1998 and 1999 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity June 30, 1998 June 30, 1999 June 30, 1999 Current liabilities: 3185,825 0.7 57,859 0.2 1,792 Notes and accounts payable molaties (note 14) 3,417,489 12.7 5,105,402 15.8 158,160 Notes and accounts payable molaties (note 14) 238,982 0.9 52,940 0.2 1,640 Income tax payable molaties (note 14) 238,982 0.9 52,940 0.2 1,640 Income tax payable molatilis (note 13) 395,435 1.5 137937 0.4 4,273 Accrued expenses 793,150 2.9 707935 2.2 21,931 Other current liabilities (note 13) 395,435 1.5 137937 0.4 4,273 Total current liabilities (note 16) 639,200 2.4 106,686 0.3 3,305 Conyetrible bonds payable (note 10) 639,200 2.4 106,686 0.3 3,305 Total liabilities 672,235 2.5 179,380 0.5 5,557 Total lia	•	,	lew Taiwan do	ollars		US dollars (note 2)
Current liabilities and Stockholders Equity Amount %	· -		8	June 30, 1999		June 30, 1999
Current liabilities: \$185,825 0.7 \$7,859 0.2 1,792	Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Notes and accounts payable Notes and accounts payable — related parties (note 14)	Current liabilities:	\$185,825	0.7			
Notes and accounts payable — related parties (note 14)	Notes and accounts payable	3,417,489	12.7	5,105,402	15.8	158,100
Record carpayable 238,982 0.9 707,935 2.2 21,931 Accrued expenses 395,150 2.9 707,935 2.2 21,931 Accrued expenses 395,435 1.5 137,937 0.4 4,273 Other current liabilities (note 13) 395,435 1.5 137,937 0.4 4,273 Total current liabilities 5,075,706 18.8 6,250,695 19.4 193,640 Long-term and other liabilities 639,200 2.4 106,686 0.3 3,305 Convertible bonds payable (note 10) 639,200 2.4 106,686 0.3 3,305 Deferred income tax liabilities, net and other (notes 7 and 13) 672,235 2.5 179,380 0.5 5,557 Total liabilities 5,747,941 21.3 6,430,075 19.9 199,197 Stockholders' equity (note 13): 8,343,690 31.1 11,711,900 36.3 362,822 Common stock 19,581 0.1 10,852 - 336 Conversion 8,363,271 31.2 11,722,752 36.3 363,158 Capital reserve: 6,272,653 23.5 6,854,558 21.2 212,347 Paid-in capital in excess of par value 6,272,653 23.5 6,854,558 21.2 212,347 Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment 6,293,746 23.5 6,855,651 21.3 213,000 Retained earnings: 533,465 2.0 1,020,511 3.2 31,614 Legal reserve 269,294 1.0 535,575 1.7 16,592 Special reserve 269,294 1.0 535,575 1.7	Notes and accounts payable — related parties					-,
Accrued expenses 395,435 1.5 137,937 0.4 4,275 Other current liabilities 5,075,706 18.8 6,250,695 19.4 193,640 Long-term and other liabilities: 639,200 2.4 106,686 0.3 3,305 Convertible bonds payable (note 10) 639,200 2.4 106,686 0.3 3,305 Deferred income tax liabilities, net and other (notes 7 and 13) 33,035 0.1 72,694 0.2 2,252 (notes 7 and 13) 672,235 2.5 179,380 0.5 5,577 Total liabilities 5,747,941 21.3 6,430,075 19.9 199,197 Stockholders' equity (note 13): 8,343,690 31.1 11,711,900 36.3 362,822 Common stock 19,581 0.1 10,852 - 336 Common stock in conversion 8,363,271 31.2 11,722,752 36.3 363,158 Capital reserve: 6,272,653 23.5 6,854,558 21.2 212,347 Paid-in capital in excess of	Income tax payable	•			2.2	
Total current liabilities	Accrued expenses			137,937	0.4	
Convertible bonds payable (note 10)		5,075,706	18.8	6,250,695	19.4	193,640
Deferred income tax liabilities, net and other (notes 7 and 13) 33,035 0.1 72,694 0.2 2,252	Long-term and other liabilities:	639,200	2.4	106,686	0.3	3,305
Stockholders' equity (note 13): Common stock 8,343,690 31.1 11,711,900 36.3 362,822 Entitlement certificates of bond-to-stock 19,581 0.1 10,852 — 336 Conversion 8,363,271 31.2 11,722,752 36.3 363,158 Capital reserve: 6,272,653 23.5 6,854,558 21.2 212,347 Paid-in capital in excess of par value 6,272,653 23.5 6,854,558 21.2 212,347 Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment 21,093 — 21,093 0.1 653 equipment 6,293,746 23.5 6,875,651 21.3 213,000 Retained earnings: 533,465 2.0 1,020,511 3.2 31,614 Legal reserve 269,294 1.0 535,575 1.7 16,592 Special reserve 5,473,655 20.4 5,615,261 17.4 173,955 Unappropriated retained earnings 5,473,655 20.4 5,615,261 17.4 173,955 Foreign currency translation adjustments (note 7) 147,807 0.6 74,067 0.2 2,295 Total stockholders' equity 21,081,238 78.7 25,843,817 80.1 800,614 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16) 100.0 999,811 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16) 100.0 999,811 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16) 100.0 999,811 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16) 100.0 100.0 100.0 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16) 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16) 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Continuents and continuents an	Deferred income tax liabilities, net and other					5,557
Stockholders' equity (note 13): Common stock S,343,690 31.1 11,711,900 36.3 362,822 Entitlement certificates of bond-to-stock conversion 19,581 0.1 10,852 — 336 S,363,271 31.2 11,722,752 36.3 363,158 Capital reserve:	Total liabilities	5,747,941	21.3	6,430,075	19.9	199,197
Capital reserve:	Stockholders' equity (note 13):	8,343,690	31.1	11,711,900	36.3	362,822
Capital reserve:		19,581	0.1	10,852		336
Paid-in capital in excess of par value 6,272,653 23.5 0,834,350 21.2 Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment 21,093 — 21,093 0.1 653 6,293,746 23.5 6,875,651 21.3 213,000 Retained earnings: 533,465 2.0 1,020,511 3.2 31,614 Legal reserve 269,294 1.0 535,575 1.7 16,592 Special reserve 5,473,655 20.4 5,615,261 17.4 173,955 Unappropriated retained earnings 5,473,655 20.4 5,615,261 17.4 173,955 Foreign currency translation adjustments (note 7) 147,807 0.6 74,067 0.2 2,295 Total stockholders' equity 21,081,238 78.7 25,843,817 80.1 800,614 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16)	COHVERSION	8,363,271	31.2	11,722,752	36.3	363,158
Retained earnings: 533,465 2.0 1,020,511 3.2 31,614 Legal reserve 269,294 1.0 535,575 1.7 16,592 Special reserve 5,473,655 20.4 5,615,261 17.4 173,955 Unappropriated retained earnings 6,276,414 23.4 7,171,347 22.3 222,161 Foreign currency translation adjustments (note 7) 147,807 0.6 74,067 0.2 2,295 Total stockholders' equity 21,081,238 78.7 25,843,817 80.1 800,614 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16)	Paid in capital in excess of par value	6,272,653	23.5	6,854,558	21.2	
Retained earnings: 533,465 2.0 1,020,511 3.2 31,614 Legal reserve 269,294 1.0 535,575 1.7 16,592 Special reserve 5,473,655 20.4 5,615,261 17.4 173,955 Unappropriated retained earnings 6,276,414 23.4 7,171,347 22.3 222,161 Foreign currency translation adjustments (note 7) 147,807 0.6 74,067 0.2 2,295 Total stockholders' equity 21,081,238 78.7 25,843,817 80.1 800,614 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16) 100.0 999,811	Gain on disposal of property, plant and	21,093	_	21,093	0.1	
Legal reserve	eduibuient	6,293,746	23.5	6,875,651	21.3	213,000
6,276,414 23.4 7,171,347 22.3 222,101 Foreign currency translation adjustments (note 7) 147,807 0.6 74,067 0.2 2,295 Total stockholders' equity 21,081,238 78.7 25,843,817 80.1 800,614 Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 14 and 16)	Legal reserve	269,294	1.0	535,575	1.7	16,592 173,955
Foreign currency translation adjustments (note 7) 147,807 0.0 75,007	Опарриоримент	6,276,414	23.4	7,171,347	22.3	·
Total stockholders' equity	Roreign currency translation adjustments (note 7)	147,807	0.6	74,067		
100 0 22 272 802 100 0 2227,011	Total stockholders' equity	21,081,238	78.7	25,843,817	80.1	:
		\$26,829,179	100.0	32,273,892	100.0	999,811

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Statements of Income

Six month periods ended June 30, 1998 and 1999 (expressed in thousands of dollars, except earning per share)

US dollars (note 2) June 30, 1999	(expressed in moustains of ass			ın dollars		US dollars (note 2)
Amount		Six month per ended June 30,	iod 1999	Six month period ended June 30, 1999		
158,160		Amount	6/0	Amount	%	Amount
5,844 1,640	Operating revenue, net (note 14)	\$17,026,882 14,414,123	100.0 84.7	20,142,846 17,032,052	100.0 84.6	62 4 ,004 527,635
21,931 4,273	Cross profit	2,612,759	15.3	3,110,794	15.4	96,369
193,640	Decrease (increase) in unrealized gross profit from sales to affiliates	(6,457)	_	13,954	0.1	432
		2,606,302	15.3	3,124,748	15.5	96,801
3,305	Operating expenses:		•			
2,252	Research and development expenses	248,759	1.4	304,789	1.5	9,442
5,557	Selling expenses	204,137	1.2	234,146	1.2	7,254
	Administrative expenses	182,070	1.1	165,134	0,8	5,115
199,197	•	634,966	3.7	704,069	3.5	21,811
362,822	Operating income	1,971,336	11.6	2,420,679	12.0	74,990
336	Non-operating income: Interest income	304,451	1.8	279,650	1.3	8,663
	Investment gain, net (note 7)	===		149,206	0.7	4,622
363,158	Gain on foreign currency exchange, net	460,762	2.7	31,067	0.2	963
	Other	36,185	0.2	55,455	0.3	1,718
212,347		801,398	4.7	515,378	2.5	15,966
653	Non-operating expenses and losses:					•
213,000	Interest expense	31,291	0.2	7,362	_	228
	Investment loss, net (note 7)	65,069	0.4		_	_
	Provision for inventory loss	20,986	0.1	. 1 750		
31,614	Other	2,689		1,753		
16,592 173,955		120,035	0.7	9,115		282
222,161	Net income before income taxes	2,652,699	15.6	2,926,942	14.5	90,674
	Income tax expense (note 13)	52,233	0.3	138,833	0.7	4,301
2,295	Net income	\$2,600,466	15.3	2,788,109	13.8	86,373
800,614	Earnings per share (expressed in New Taiwan dollars):	\$3.12		2.38		0.07
999,811	Earnings per share of 1998 calculated by adjusting dividends					
	declared in 1999 retroactively	\$2.25				

COMPAL ELECTRONICS INC.

Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

Six month period ended June 30, 1998 and 1999 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

	Common Stock	Advance receipts for common stock	Entitlement certificates of bond-to- stock conversion	Capital reserve	Legal rescrve	Retained earnings Special reserve	Unapp- ropriated	Foreign currency translation adjustments	Total
1998 New Taiwan dollars Balance on January 1, 1998	\$5,811,922		22,708	7,979,065	193,713	37,851	4,266,612	56,758	18,368,629
Appropriation:			_	_	339,752	_	(339,752)	_	_
Legal reserve Employees' bonuses (included cash and stock)	169.874	=	_	_		_	(169,876)	–	(2)
Directors' and supervisors' remunerations		_		_			(67,950)	_	(67,950)
Increase in special reserve	. —	-	_	_	_	231,443	(231,443)	_	
Capital injection through transfer of retained earnings	583,844	_	_	_	_	-	(583,844)	_	_
Gain on disposal of property, plant and	300,011								
equipment transferred to capital reserve	_	_	·	558		_	(558)		
Capital reserve transferred to common stock	1,751,532	_	(3,127)	(1,751,532) 65,655	_		_	_	89,046
Convertible bond transferred to common stock Net profit for the six month period ended	26,518		(3,127)	05,055					
June 30, 1998	_	_		_			2,600,466		2,600,466
Foreign currency translation adjustments	_				_	_	_	91,049	91,049
Balance on June 30, 1998	\$8,343,690		19,581	6,293,746	533,465	269,294	5,473,655	147,807	21,081,238
Balance on June 30, 1996	38,343,090		17,507	0,25,0,110					
1999 New Taiwan dollars			-						
Balance on January 1, 1999	\$8,446,417	5,620	2,356	6,613,281	533,465	269,295	7,744,205	65,675	23,680,314
Appropriation:					487,046		(487,046)	_	8
Legal reserve	_	_	_		467,040	_	(97,409)		(97,409)
Directors' and supervisors' remunerations Employees' bonuses (included cash and stock)	243.514	_	_	_	_	_	(243,523)	_	(9)
Increase in special reserve		_	_	_	_	266,280	(266,280)	_	
Capital injection through retained earnings to							(2,973,285)		49
be distributed	2,973,28 5	_		_			(849,510)	_	(849,510)
Cash dividends	_		_	. –			(,,		
stock	26,684	_	8,496	108,370	-	-			143,550
Capital increment through cash	22,000	(5,620)	-	154,000		_	_		170,380
Net profit for the six month period ended					_	_	2.788,109	_	2,788,109
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-		_	=	_	_		8,392	8,392
Foreign currency translation adjustments								24.062	25,843,817
Balance on June 30, 1999	\$11,711,900	_	10,852	6,875,651	1,020,511	535,575	5,615,261	74,067	23,043,017
1999 US dellars Balance on January 1, 1999	\$261,661	174	73	204,872	16,526	8,342	239,908	2,035	733,591
Appropriation:	_	_	-		15,088	_	(15,088)		-1
Directors' and supervisors' remunerations	_	-	·	_	· —	_	(3,018)	_	(3,018)
Employees' bonuses (included cash and stock)	7,544		_	_	_	0.050	(7,544)		並
Increase in special reserve		_	_	_	_	8,250	(8,250)	_	
Capital injection through retained earnings to be distributed	92,109	_			_		(92,109)	_	
Cash dividends	72,00	_	_		_	_	(26,317)	_	(26,317)
Convertible bonds transferred to common			_						4,447
stock	827		263	3,357 4,771	_	_	_	_	5,278
Capital increment through cash	681	(174)	_	4,771	_	_	_		
Net profit for the six month period ended June 30, 1999	_	_	_	-		_	86,373		86,373
Forcign currency translation adjustments	_	_		-		_	7	260	250
Balance on June 30, 1999	\$362,822		336	213,000	31,614	16,592	173,955	2,295	800,614
parance on Tune 30, 1777	9.02,022		550		,				- 1797
				. –					900

COMIT MURRIPOLINOMICS MAD

Statements of Cash Flows

Six month period ended June 30, 1998 and 1999 (expressed in thousands of dollars)

56,758

1,049 17,807 17,807 18,17

2 C 2 1

| **黎**華 | | 京神 | | 京排 |

8,392 4,067 2,035 2,035

3/1/2:

163

18,368,629

21,081,238

(97,409) (9)

143,550 170,380

2,788,109 8,392 25,843,817 733,591

(3,018)

(26,317)

4,447 5,278

800,614

\$30 ye.in

Wasterline

	New Taiwa	n dollars	
Sept. 10 cm.			US dollars
		er	(note 2)
	Six month	Six month	Six month
	period ended	period ended	period ended June 30, 1999
	June 30, 1998	June 30, 1999	June 50, 1999
Cash flows from operating activities:	62 COO 466	2,788,109	86,373
Net income	\$2,600,466	2,100,109	00,575
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cashprovided by operating activities:	94,238	147,748	4.577
Depreciation and amortization	107,692	(32,615)	(1,010)
Provision (reversal) of allowance for bad debt, sales returns and discounts	20,896	(28,333)	(878)
Provision (reversal) of allowance for inventory loss	65,225	(145,125)	(4,496)
Equity on (gain) loss of affiliates, net	(1,123,828)	(1,144,625)	(35,459)
Increase in notes, accounts receivables and accounts receivables-overdue	237,460	(1,306,611)	(40,477)
Decrease (increase) in inventories	340,335	1,151,403	35,669
Decrease in prepayment and other current assets		33,634	1.042
Decrease (increase) in deferred income tax assets	(174,278)	1,032,844	31,996
Increase in notes and accounts payable	288,288		(3.910)
Increase (decrease) in income tax payable	122,871	(126,211)	1
Decrease in accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(91,377)	(252,699)	(7,828)
Increase (decrease) in accrued premium of convertible bonds payable	29,777	(21,793)	(675)
Other	6,677	(12,262)	(381)
Cash provided by operating activities	2,524,442	2,083,464	64,543
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Additions to property, plant and equipment	(304,362)	(611,834)	(18,954)
Decrease in short-term investments	314,498	17,920	555
	(2,780,504)	(684,761)	(21,213)
Additions to long-term investments	2,763	(15,222)	(471)
		(1,293,897)	(40,083)
Cash used in investing activities	(2,767,605)	(1,293,891)	(40,083)
Cash flows from financing activities:		(4.5.450)	(0.500)
Repayment of short-term loans	(339,137)	(115,358)	(3,573)
Cash dividends		(849,510)	(26,317)
Directors' and supervisors' remunerations and employee's special bonuses	(67,952)	(97,418)	(3,018)
Capital injection by cash	-	170,380	5,278
Other 1	8,155	27,286	845
Cash used in financing activities	(398,934)	(864,620)	(26,785)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(642,097)	(75,053)	(2,325)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	9,902,308	10,244,354	317,359
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$9,260,211	10,169,301	315,034
Application of the second of t			
Supplementary disclosures of cash flow information:			
Interest paid	\$31,480	2,184	68
The print to you maid	\$103,641	117,990	3,655
Income taxes paid		,	
Investing and financing activities not effecting cash flows:			
Convertible bonds payable and others transferred to capital stock and			
capital reserves	\$89,046	143,550	4,447
(2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4			

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

COMPAL ELECTRONICS INC.

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 1998 and 1999 (expressed in thousands of dollars unless otherwise specified)

Compal Electronics Inc. ("the Company") was incorporated as a company limited by shares in June 1984. The Compan electronics inc. (the Company) was incorporated as a company minted by snares in June 1964. The manufacture and sales of notebook personal computers (PCs) and major business activities of the Company are the manufacture and sales of notebook personal computers (PCs) and

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Company maintains its books in New Taiwan dollars. Foreign currency transactions are recorded in New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rates prevailing on the transaction dates. All assets and liabilities denominated in foreign taiwan uonats at the exchange rates prevaining on the transaction dates. At assets and national development of the currency are translated into New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rates prevailing on the balance sheet date. Gains or losses resulting from settlement or translation are recognized as non-operating income or losses.

The financial statements of foreign investees reported in foreign currencies are translated into to New Taiwan the manicial statements of foreign investees reported in foreign currencies are translated into to New Taiwan dollars at the exchange rates prevailing on the balance sheet date, with the exception of shareholders' equity, which are uculais at the cachange rates prevaining on the balance sheet date, with the exception of shareholders equity, which are translated at the weighted-average exchange translated at historical rates, and revenues, costs and expenses, which are translated at the weighted-average exchange translated at instorical rates, and revenues, costs and expenses, which are translated at the weighted-average exchange rates during the reporting period. Translation differences resulting from translation of the financial statements into New Taiwan dollars are recorded as foreign currency translation adjustments, a separate component of stockholders' equity.

Cash equivalents represent investments in bonds purchased under resale agreements with a maturity of three months or less from the date of investment.

Short-term investments represent investments in certificates of beneficial interest. Certificates of beneficial interest are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined by using the weighted-average method. Market value of close-end certificates of beneficial interest is based on the average closing price of the last month of the accounting or close-end certificates of beneficial interest is based on the average closing price of the last month of the accounting or close-end certificates of beneficial interest is based on the average closing price of the last month of the accounting or crose-end certificates of beneficial interest is based on the net value on the balance sheet period, while market value of open-end certificates of beneficial interest is based on the net value on the balance sheet

Provision for bad debts is based on an aging analysis and the likelihood of collection of doubtful accounts. (d) Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined using the weighted average method Market value for raw materials and work in process is based on replacement cost. The market value of finished goods is based on net realizable value.

Investments in listed equity securities, which are intended to be held for the long-term, and in non-listed equity securities are accounted for as long-term equity investments. Long-term investments in listed equity securities that represent less than 20 per cent. of the investee's common stock ownership are stated at the lower of cost or market value Long-term investments in non-listed equity securities that represent less than 20 per cent. of the investee's common stock Long-term investments in non-instea equity securities that represent less than 20 per tent, of the investment is other than ownership are stated at cost. However, if there is evidence indicating a decline in the value of an investment is other than temporary, the investment is written down to reflect such decline and the resulting loss is recognized in the period incurred. Stock dividends are not recognized as income but as an increase in the number of the shares held.

ong-term investments are accounted for under the equity method when the percentage of ownership exceeds 20 per Long-term investments are accounted for under the equity method when the percentage of ownership exceeds 20 percent. The difference between cost of investment and the amount of underlying equity in net assets of an investee is amortized by using the straight-line method over ten years.

The financial statements of majority-owned subsidiaries (more than 50 per cent.) are consolidated into the Company's financial statements of majority-owned substituting timore than 50 per cent.) are consondated into Company's financial statements as of the end of each fiscal year, except for those whose total assets and revenues do not consort a february of the consort and t exceed 10 per cent. of the Company's total assets and revenues, respectively. In addition, if the total assets or sales of all exceed 10 per cent. excluded investees exceed 30 per cent. of the corresponding accounts of the Company, then each such excluded investees whose total assets or sales exceed 3 per cent. of the corresponding accounts of the Company shall be included in the consolidated financial statements. The investees shall be included in the consolidated financial statements thereafter, unlike the percentage of all explicitly and the consolidated financial statements. the percentage of all excluded investees decreases to less than 20 per cent.

(g) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Interest in connection with the acquisition or construction of of is capitalized. Excluding land, depreciation of property, plant and equipment is provided for by using the stimated useful lives but are still in use, the Company win commanded have reached their estimated useful lives but are still in use, the Company win commanded have reached their estimated useful lives but are still in use, the Company win commanded have reached their estimated useful lives but are still in use, the Company win commanded have reached their estimated useful lives but are still in use. have reached their estimated userul lives out are still in use, the Company will estimate the residual values and depreciate the remaining cost using the same method. Gains on the disposal of property, plant and residual values are included in non-operating income. residual values and depressate the remaining cost using the same method. Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment are included in non-operating income, and are transferred to capital reserve in the year of disposal, net of the

Leasehold improvements are amortized by using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful lives or the contract periods.

Charges for royalties are deferred and amortized over the contract periods. Costs of computer software are (h) Deferred expenses amortized by using the straight-line method over three years.

Costs incurred for the issuance of redeemable convertible bonds are amortized during the period between the issuance date and the last redeemable date. In addition, the redemption price over the principal amount of the redeemable Convertible bonds payable issuance date and the last redeemable date. In addition, the redeemphon price over the principal amount of the redeemable convertible bonds is amortized within the issuance date and the last redeemable date, which is five years, by using the interest method and is recognized as a hability.

The entitlement certificate of bond-to-stock conversion is issued upon the bondholder's exercise of the option to convert the convertible bonds into the Company's common stock. The number of entitlement certificates for bond-toconvert the conversion given, are calculated based on the volume of the convertible bond and the conversion price at the time of stock conversion given, are calculated based on the volume of the convertible bond and the conversion price at the time of the conversion. The convertible bond payable over the par value of the common stock and the related accrued premium, the conversion. The convertible bond payable over the par value of the common stock and the located accused premium, accrued interest and deferred issuance costs are transferred to capital reserve paid-in capital, in excess of par value. In accordance with the conversion rules, the entitlement certification of bond-to-stock conversion is registered as common stock twice a year.

The Company has established an employee noncontributory retirement plan covering all regular employees. (j) Retirement plan According to this plan, employees are eligible for retirement or are required to retire after meeting certain age or service requirements. The retirement benefits are lump-sum payments and are determined principally by the length of service of the employees. Payments of employee retirement benefits are based on the years of service and the average salary sixmonths before the employee's retirement. Each employee will earn two months salary for the first fifteen years of service and one month salary for each service year after the sixteenth year. The maximum is forty-five months of salary.

The Company has made a monthly cash contribution of 5% of salaries and wages to a pension fund maintained with the Central Trust of China. Payment of employee retirement benefits will be paid by the pension fund first and then by the Company, if the fund is insufficient.

In accordance with Republic of China (ROC) Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 18, "Accounting for Pensions", the Company had its pension plan actuarially valued on the year-end date and recognizes net periodic pension costs, including services costs, interest cost, expected return on plan assets and amortization of net unrecognized transition assets over the average remaining service period of the employee for 20 years.

Income taxes is calculated based on accounting income. The amounts for deferred tax liabilities or assets are calculated by applying the provisions of enacted tax laws to determine the amount of tax payable or refundable, currently or in future years. The tax effect of taxable temporary differences shall be recorded as a deferred tax liability. The tax effects of deductible temporary differences and tax credits will be recognized as deferred tax assets. An allowance is provided for deferred tax assets that may not be realized in the future.

Deferred tax assets or liabilities are classified as current or noncurrent based on the classification of the asset or liability that resulted in the deferred item, or on certain transactions not directly related to an asset or liability, or on the timing of recognition of the deferred item for income tax purposes.

Earnings per share of common stock is computed based on the weighted-average number of common shares (1) Earnings per share outstanding during the period. The convertible bonds issued by the Company are not common stock equivalents. Therefore, assuming the convertible bonds are converted to common stock, simple earnings per share will be disclosed if there is no dilution effect or the dilution effect is less than 3 per cent. If the dilution effect is greater than 3 per cent., both simple earnings per share and fully diluted earnings per share shall be disclosed. Earnings per share for prior periods are retroactively adjusted to reflect the effect of stock dividends issued.

The financial statements are stated in New Taiwan dollars. Translation of the 1999 New Taiwan dollars amounts (m) Convenience translation into US dollars into US dollar amounts are included solely for the convenience of the readers, using the average of the buying and selling rate provided by the Bank of Taiwan on June 30, 1999, of NT\$32.28 to US\$1. The convenience translations should not be construed as representations that the New Taiwan dollar amounts have been, could have been, or could in the future be, converted into U.S. dollars at this rate or any other rate of exchange

ction of provided

57

nod. ds is

ıs

st

11C eet.

> quity that alue stock

: than period

20 per stee is

to the do not s of all

nvestee I in the

er, until

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents				New Taiw	an dollars	US dollars (note 2)
•				June 30, 1998	June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999
Cash on hand and petty cash	 	 #	 	\$1,204 71,555 8,937,952 249,500 \$9,260,211	172,725 9,196,578 799,369	19 5,351 284,900 24,764 315,034

4. Short-term Investments

(note 2)	an dollars ,	New Taiwa	
June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999	June 30, 1998	•
310	10,000	\$—	 lose-end certificates of beneficial interest (market price was \$6,050 at June 30, 1999)
(123)	(3,950)	55,120 (5,674)	 pen-end certificates of beneficial interest (net asset value was \$49,446 at June 30, 1998)
187	6,050	49,446	10,400,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,0

5. Notes Receivable, Accounts Receivable and Doubtful Accounts Receivable - Nonrelated Parties

									New Taiwa	ın dollars	(note 2)
									June 30, 1998	June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999
Notes and accounts receivable: Notes receivable Accounts receivable Less: allowance for bad debt allowance for sales return	 1 and	 disco	 ount	 	 	 		 	\$90,691 4,610,252 (27,791) (201,625) \$4,471,527	42,692 5,870,877 (13,136) (138,640) 5,761,793	1,322 181,874 (407) (4,295)
Doubtful accounts receivable: Doubtful accounts receivable Less: allowance for bad debt					••	 •-		 ••	35,446 (35,446) \$	35,446 (35,446)	1,098 (1,098)

The specific receivables with delayed payment or with reasonable doubt can be claimed, or for clients suffering critical financial problems, can be recorded under doubtful accounts receivable. These receivables are provided for under the allowance for bad debt.

6. Inventories

						New Taiwa	ın dollars	US dollars (note 2)
					:	June 30, 1998	June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999
Finished goods Work in process	 	 .,	 	 	 :	 \$233,774 628,310	1,052,424 450,034	32,603 13,942
Raw materials	 	 	 	 	 	 1,087,477 267,600	1,650,524 96,167	51,131 2,979
Less: allowance for inventory loss		 	 			2,217,161 (191,412)	3,249,149 (124,752)	100,655 (3,864)
Less. anowance for inventory voc	 					\$2,025,749	3,124,397	96,791
Insurance amount for inventory	 ٠	 	 	 	 	 \$2,600,000	2,229,216	69,059

3 dollars (note 2) 30, 1999 19 5,351 284,900 24,764 315,034
\$ dollars (note 2) 30, 1999 310 (123) 187
S dollars (note 2) 30, 1999 1,322 181,874 (407) (4,295) 178,494 1,098 (1,098) ————————————————————————————————————
18 dollars (note 2) : 30, 1999 32,603 13,942 51,131 2,979 100,655 (3,864)

96,791 69,059

7. Long-term Equity investments and Cicon.	 			•	•	New Taiw	US dollars (note 2)	
		,				June 30, 1998	June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999
Long-term equity investments: Under the equity method	 	 	 			 \$5,111,554 1,307,685 250,549	6,366,494 1,307,685 260,594	197,227 40,511 8,073
Subtotal Prepayments for long-term investments	 		 			 6,669,788	7,934,773 42,500	245,811 1,316
Total	 		 			 \$6,669,788	7,977,273	247,127
Credit balance of long-term equity investments	 		 	<u>:.</u>		 \$1,894	1,894	59

- (a) As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the market value of long-term investments, using the lower of cost or market value method, amounted to \$2,515,179 and \$2,115,981, respectively.
- (b) Net investment losses and gains on long-term equity investments under the equity method for the six month period ended June 30, 1998 and 1999, amounted to \$65,225 (losses) and \$145,125 (gains), respectively, and were based on the investees' unaudited financial statements.
- As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the original costs of long-term investments under the equity method were as

Compal Investment Corp. (Compal Investment) \$3,199,940 3,199,940 99,131 Compal Holding Corp. (Compal Holding) 899,940 899,940 27,879 Just International Ltd. (Just) 736,024 736,024 22,801 Compal Europe B.V. (CEBV) 175,542 175,542 5,438 Compal Holding Ltd. (CPH) 132,662 4,110 International Semiconductor Technologies Inc. (International Semiconductor) 509,600 15,787 Semiconductor) 178,189 178,189 5,320 Others \$5,831,897 180,666			New Taiw	an dollars	US dollars (noté 2)
Compal Investment Corp. (Compal Investment) 899,940 899,940 27,879 Compal Holding Corp. (Compal Holding) 736,024 736,024 22,801 Just International Ltd. (Just) 175,542 175,542 5,438 Compal Holding Ltd. (CPH) 132,662 4,110 International Semiconductor Technologies Inc. (International Semiconductor) 509,600 15,787 Semiconductor) 178,189 178,189 5,520			June 30, 1998	June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999
Compal Holding Corp. (Compal Holding) 383,940 736,024 22,801 Just International Ltd. (Just) 736,024 736,024 23,801 Compal Holding Ltd. (CEBV) 175,542 175,542 5,438 Compal Holding Ltd. (CPH) 132,662 4,110 International Semiconductor Technologies Inc. (International Semiconductor) 509,600 15,787 Others 178,189 178,189 5,520	Compal Investment Corn (Compal Investment)				
Just International Ltd. (Just).	Compal Holding Corp. (Compal Holding)		899,940		
Compal Europe B.V. (CEBV)	Test International I td (Inst)		736,024	736,024	
Compal Europe B. V. (CPH)	Just international Eta (Juse).		175.542	175,542	<i>5,438</i>
Compal Holding Ltd. (CPH) 15,787 International Semiconductor Technologies Inc. (International Semiconductor) 509,600 15,787 Semiconductor) 178,189 178,189 5,520 Others 178,189 178,189 178,189	Compai Europe B. V. (CEBV)	**		132,662	4.110
Semiconductor)	Compal Holding Ltd. (CPH)	••		10-,	
Semiconductor)	International Semiconductor Technologies Inc. (International			500 600	15 787
Others	Semiconductor)	••	400 100		
			178,189	178,109	3,320
-			\$5 189,635	5.831.897	180,666
			40,100,000		

The Company did not provide its fixed assets as collateral for any loans. As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, property, plant and equipment were insured for \$1,277,328 and \$1,613,480, respectively.

9. Short-term Loans

- (a) As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, all short-term loans were import loans under usance letter of credit (L/C), and were repaid before interest was charged. Certain loans were pledged by the Company's notes guaranteed by several directors and supervisors.
- (b) As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the unused short-term credit lines amounted to approximately \$5,150,300 and \$5,464,382, respectively.

Convertible Bonds Payable

In 1996, the Company issued overseas unsecured bonds with a face value of US\$95,000.000. As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the details of the convertible bonds payable were as follow:

	New Taiwan dollars	(note 2)
. ' 4	June 30, 1998 June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999
Aggregate principal amount (US\$95,000,000)	\$2,612,500 2,612,500	80,932
Converted amount (US\$78,428,000 and US\$92,265,000 in 1998 and 1999, respectively)	(2,156,770) (2,537,288)	(78,602) 568
Accrued premium	69,936 18,335 113,534 13,139	407
Balance at the end of period	\$639,200 106,686	3,305

The significant terms of the convertible bonds are as follows:

- (a) Interest rate: 1.25% per annum after ROC withholding taxes, due June 30, annually;
- (b) Duration; seven years (November 21, 1996 to November 21, 2003);
- (c) Final redemption: unless previously redeemed at the option of the Company or the bondholders, or converted in accordance with the offering of the bonds, the bonds are to be redeemed at the principal amount on November 21, 2003;
- (d) Redemption at the option of the Company: the Company may redeem the bonds under the following circumstances:
 - After November 21, 1999: if the closing price of the Company's common shares on the Taiwan Stock Exchange for a period of 30 consecutive trading days before redemption has been at least 140% of the conversion price in effect on each such trading day, the Company may notify the bondholders and redeem the bonds at their principal amount plus interest, which is calculated based on an annual interest rate of 7.13% and the number of days outstanding.
 - In the event of certain changes in ROC taxation which would require the Company to gross up for payments of principal, or to gross up for payment of interest or premium, if any, at a rate exceeding 20%.
- (e) Redemption at the option of bondholders: Bondholders may opt to have the bonds redeemed by the Company on November 21, 2001, at 135.36% of the bondus principal amount.
- (f) Terms of conversion:
 - Bondholders may opt to have the bonds converted into common stock of the Company from January 20, 1997 to November $\hat{6}$, 2003, instead of final cash redemption upon expiration of the bonds.
 - Conversion price: as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the conversion price was NT\$32.33 and NT\$23.44, per common stock share, respectively.
 - The conversion price is translated into New Taiwan dollars at the fixed rate of NT\$27.5 = US\$1.

11. Pension

The Company's pension expenses for the six month period ended June 30, 1998 and 1999, amounted to \$17,095 and \$27,480, respectively. As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the pension fund deposited with the Central Trust of China amounted to \$228,538 and \$274,480, respectively.

The vested benefits were approximately \$0 and \$68,616, as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, respectively. No pensions were paid in either year.

12. Stockholders' Equity

(a) Capital Increase

A portion of the overseas convertible bonds were converted into 12,924,000 shares of common stock in 1998

Based on a resolution of the annual stockholders' meeting held on April 8, 1998, the Company increased its authorized common stock to 1,100,000,000 shares, and increased its capital through the issuance of stock dividends by transfers from capital reserve, retained earnings and employees' bonuses amounting to \$2,505,250.

Based on a resolution of the board of director's meeting held on September 3, 1998, the Company increased its common stock through a cash injection of \$22,000. The common stock was issued at new Taiwan dollars \$80 per share, on January 28, 1999.

In the first quarter of 1999, a portion of the overseas convertible bonds were converted into 2,668,000 shares of common stock on February 22, 1999

Based on a resolution of the annual stockholders' meeting held on April 8, 1999, the Company increased its authorized common stock to 1,400,000,000 shares, and increased its capital through the issuance of stock dividends by transferring recamed carrongs, and emp were completed.

As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the authorized common stock amounted to \$11,000,000 and \$14,000,000 at par values of NT\$10, and the issued common stock amounted to \$8,343,690 and \$11,711,900, respectively.

As of June 30, 1998 and 1999, the excess of the convertible price over the par value of common stock and the related (b) Capital reserve accrued premium and interest, after net of deferred issuance cost, amounted to \$1,790,713 and \$2,218,618, and was transferred to capital reserve.

Pursuant to ROC Company Law, capital reserves can only be used to offset a deficit or to increase share capital. Cash dividends cannot be declared out of capital reserve. According to the Securities and Futures Commission (SFC) regulations, capital increased by transferring additional paid-in capital in excess of par value can only be carried out once a year commencing in the following year. Such a capitalization cannot exceed a certain percentage of paid-in capital in excess of par value and the capital issued depending on the operating results of the Company.

According to the Company's articles of incorporation, unrealized foreign currency exchange gains accounted for under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 14 must be set aside as a special reserve before appropriation, if any. The special reserve shall be transferred to retained earnings upon realization.

(d) Limitation on distribution of retained earnings

Based on the Company's articles of incorporation, 10% of annual net income after tax is to be set aside as legal reserve, 2% as remuneration to the directors and supervisors and 5% as bonus to employees after offsetting prior years' deficits, if any. The remaining balance can be distributed as dividends to stockholders after special reserves are appropriated, if any.

Pursuant to ROC Company Law, the legal reserve shall be used exclusively to offset losses, and shall not be used for any other purpose, except that one-half of the legal reserve may be capitalized, based on the resolution of the stockholders' meeting, when it equals at least 50% of its paid-in capital.

(e) Imputation Credit Account and Creditable Ratio

Starting 1998, the corporate income tax paid at the corporate level can be used to offset the resident shareholders' individual income tax. The amount of imputation credit which shareholders can claim, depends on total corporate income tax paid at the corporate level. Beginning in 1998, corporations have been required to set up an Imputation Credit Account (ICA) to keep track of the corporate income taxes paid and the imputation credit they have allocated for shareholders. In addition, creditable ratio, which represents the imputation credit per dollar of accumulated retained earnings, shall be calculated for resident shareholders when corporations declare dividends.

As of June 30, 1999, the Company's unappropriate retained earnings balance included the retained earnings prior to 1998 which amounted to \$2,873,746.

As of June 30, 1999, the Company's ICA balance was \$11,365.

13. Income Taxes

(a) The Company's purchase of machinery through capital injection in the following years met prescribed criteria under the "Statute for Upgrading Industries". According to the tax law, (1) the Company may opt to have an income tax exemption for five years on income from such products, or (2) the shareholders of the Company, who have held the shares for a period of over two years, may credit up to 20% of the acquisition price of such stocks against the profit-seeking enterprise's income tax or the individual income tax payable.

Stocks against the product			Tax exemption period		
Year	Tax exemption products	Tax exemption chosen	September 1, 1996–August 31, 2001		
1995	Notebook PCs, multi-medium PCs and 17 inches or above Liquid	Tax exemption on the Company's corporate income tax for five years	September 1, 1990–August 11, 2001		
	Crystal Display (LCD) monitors	d - C-mannife	January 31, 1998–January 30, 2003		
1996	Notebook PCs	Tax exemption on the Company's corporate income tax for five years	January		
1997	Notebook PCs	Individual income tax deduction	198 for the production of notebook		

The Company's expansion of machinery through capital injections in 1998 for the production of notebook PCs, met prescribed criteria under the "Statute for Upgrading Industries". The board of shareholders of the Company have not decided about which options to apply. In accordance with the valuation of the Company's management, the five-year income tax exemption is more beneficial. The related income tax expense for the six month period then ended, and deferred income tax assets on June 30, 1999, will be subject to recalculation if the above assumptions are being changed.

es of d its ds by

Lits

s by

d its iare,

Э,

er

nd

nams

61

(b) The Company's income is subject to a 25% income tax. The income tax expenses for the six month period ended June 30, 1998 and 1999, consisted of the following:

June 30, 1998 and 1999, consisted of t		,-			New Taiwa	n dollars	US dollars (note 2)
Current income tax expense (benefits) Deferred income tax expense (benefits) Income tax expenses	 	 	·	 	Six month period ended June 30, 1998 226,511 (174,278) 52,233	Six month period ended June 30, 1999 (8,221) 147,054 138,833	Six month period ended June 30, 1999 (255) 4,556 4,301
							d income

(c) The difference between "expected" income tax computed by applying the statutory income tax rate, and income tax expense as reported in the accompanying financial statements, is summarized as follows:

tax expense as reported in the accompany	New Taiwan dollars	US dollars (note 2)
	Six month period ended June 30, 1998 Six month period ended June 30, 1999	Six month period ended June 30, 1999
"Expected" income tax expense Estimated tax effect of tax exemption	\$663,165 731,725 (466,864) (539,296) (46,305) (64,055)	22,668 (16,707) (1,984)
Investment tax credits Increase (decrease) in valuation allowance for deferred income tax assets Overaccrued income tax in prior years.	(83,914) 103,832 (40,923) (89,151) 27,074 (4,222)	
Income tax expense	\$52,233 138,833	4,301

(d) Deferred income assets (liabilities) as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, are as follows:

Deferred income assets (naminues) as of state 55,	New Taiwai June 30, 1998	Dollars June 30, 1999	US dollars (note 2) June 30, 1999
Deferred income tax assets: Investment loss recognized under the equity method (overseas) Unrealized foreign currency exchange loss Sales returns and discounts Accrued warranty cost Loss on valuation of inventory	\$86,707 52,602 50,406 85,242 49,990 30,912	63,104 48,276 34,660 73,170 17,672 23,428	1,955 1,496 1,074 2,267 547 725
Other	355,859 (46,157)	260,310 (253,679)	8,064 (7,859)
Valuation allowance for deferred mechanisms. Net deferred income tax assets	309,702	6,631	205
Deferred income tax liabilities: Accrued pension liabilities Unrealized foreign currency exchange gain Investment gain recognized under the equity method (overseas)	(5,851) (41,757) (17,966)	(6,606) (2,707) (60,348)	(205) (84) (1,869)
Investment gain recognized under the editory means of the Net deferred income tax assets (liabilities)	\$244,128	(63,030)	(1,953)
At 14 formed income tax assets (liabilities)-current	176,542 67,586	(6,091) (56,939)	(1,764)
Net deferred income tax assets (liabilities)-noncurrent	\$244,128	(63,030)	(1,953)
•			titlad to

⁽e) In 1998, according to the interpretations issued by the ROC Ministry of Finance, the Company is entitled to refile its 1997 tax returns for the revision of the tax-exemption formula under the Statute for Upgrading Industries, and the tax credits for expenditure on dealing with Y2K issues. Therefore, the tax payables was reduced by \$51,275. The tax authorities have assessed the Company's income tax returns through 1996.

d. Related Parties and relationship

Cempal International Ltd. (CPI)

Compal Investment

Compal investment
Sceptre Technologies, Inc. (Sceptre)

Compower International Technology Co., Ltd. (CPR)

(b) Summary of significant transactions with related parties

(1)

Sce CE OL

100% owned subsidiary company 100% owned subsidiary company 100% owned subsidiary company 100% owned subsidiary company Investee company accounted for under the equity method CPR's chairman of the board of directors is the same as the Company's	Relationship with the Company
100% owned subsidiary company 100% owned subsidiary company Investee company accounted for under the equity method CPR's chairman of the board of directors is the same as the	100% owned subsidiary company
Investee company accounted for under the equity method CPR's chairman of the board of directors is the same as the	100% owned subsidiary company
	100% owned subsidiary company

Sales		New Taiwar	dollars		US dollars (note 2)
The second secon	Six month peri June, 30	od ended	Six month peri	Six month period ended June 30, 1999	
A STATE OF THE STA	Amount	% of net operating	Amount	% of net operating	Amount
eptre A.f.	\$1,229,895 226,183 45,634	7.2 1.3 0.3	1,603,792 128,350 150,617	8.0 0.6 0.7	49,684 3,976 4,666
hers	\$1,501,712	8.8	1,882,759	9.3	58,326

Sale prices for both Sceptre and CEBV were similar to those for general customers. The collection periods were approximately 88 days for Sceptre, and 45-120 days for CEBV.

(2) Purchases

Purchases.		New Taiwan	dollars		US dollars (note 2)
	Six month peri June, 30 1	od ended	Six month per June 30,	Six month period ended June 30, 1999	
	Amount	% of net operating	Amount	% of net operating	Amount
PI .	\$2,114,803 2,539	17.5	3,513,529	19.9	108,845
Others	\$2,117,342	17.5	3,513,529	19.9	108,845

Purchase prices for finished goods from CPI were similar to those for general suppliers.

(3) Processing deal with related parties

The Company offered raw material to CPI, one of the Company's related parties, for processing. The balance of other receivables resulting from the above transaction as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, were as follows:

The balance of other receivables resulting from the above trans-			US dollars
4.77	New Taiw	an dollars	(note 2)
San Caraca	June, 30 1998	June 30, 1999	June 30, 1999
er i	\$47,021	1,299	41

The balances resulting from the above sales, purchases and other services transactions as of June 30, 1998 and 1999, (4) Notes and accounts receivable (payable)

The balances resulting from the abovere as follows:		US dollars (note 2) June 30, 1999			
•	June, 30 1999	8	June 30, 1999		Amount
	Amount	%	Amount		Millouis
Notes and accounts receivable: Sceptre CEBV CPR	\$1,005,590 170,284 86,000	17.7 3.0 —	1,178,168 88,910 74,489 63,137	16.5 1.2 1.0 0.9	36,498 2,754 2,308 1,956 43,516
Others	1,261,874	22.2	1,404,704	19.6	
Less: allowance for bad debts	(59,243) \$1,202,631	(1.0)	(14,744) 1,389,960	(0.2) 19.4	43,059
Notes and accounts payable: CPI Others	\$40,152 4,673 \$44,825	1.2	188,042 580 188,622	3.6	18

(5) Guarantees (expressed in thousand	of US or NT dollars)	June 30, 1998	June 30, 1999
Loan guarantee: CEBV		US\$2,500 US\$2,000 US\$18,000 NT\$1,750,000	US\$2,500 US\$2,000 US\$18,000 NT\$1,600,000
Compal Investment L/Cs pledged to bank loans: CPI		US\$14,000 NT\$350,000	US\$14,000

Pledged Assets

The Company did not pledge its assets secured for any loans.

- (a) As of June 30, 1999, the unused balance of L/Cs for the purchase of materials was approximately \$225,860. 16 Commitments and Contingent Liabilities
 - (b) As of June 30, 1999, the undue progress payments, according to the contracts signed by the Company with third parties for the construction of the Company's new office building and factory, amounted to \$656,166.
 - (c) See note 14 for guarantees to related parties.

- (a) The Company did not invest in derivative financial instruments. As of June 30, 1999, the book value of non-17 Related Information About Financial Products the Company did not invest in derivative mancial instruments. As of June 30, 1999, the book value of derivative financial instruments was similar to fair market value, except for long-term equity investments.
 - As of June 30, 1999, the book value of long-term equity investments was \$7,977,273. For the long-term equity investments, \$1,307,685 was invested in listed equity securities, and \$6,669,588 was invested in non-listed equity securities, which could not be estimated using fair market values.

(a) As of June 30, 1999, the effective royalty agreements were as follows:

(a) As of June 30, 1999, and	Content	Period
Royalty Owners Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.	Produce, use, and sell quantitative Memory-Basic Input / Output Systems	Authorized certain quantity; contract shall be renewed after quantity fulfilled
International Business Machines Corporation (IBM)	(BIOS) Produce, use, lease and sell all of IBM's "Information Handling System" products which have or will have patents in the	January 1, 1996 December 31, 1999
SystemSoft Corporation	ROC Basic input system, keyboard control software and PCMCIA driver program.	April 1998-March 2003

(b) Reclassification

Certain accounts in the first half year of 1998 financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the 1999 presentation. Such reclassifications did not have a significant impact on the accompanying financial statements.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ROC GAAP AND US GAAP

The unconsolidated financial statements of the Issuer are prepared and presented in accordance with ROC GAAP, which differs in certain material respects from US GAAP. Certain principal differences between ROC GAAP applicable to the Issuer and US GAAP are summarised below. Such presentation should not be taken as inclusive of all ROC GAAP/US GAAP differences. Additionally, no attempt has been made to identify all disclosure, presentation or classification differences that would affect the manner in which events and transactions are presented in the financial statements or notes thereto. Further, no attempt has been made to identify future differences between ROC GAAP and US GAAP as a result of prescribed changes in accounting standards. Regulatory bodies that promulgate ROC GAAP and US GAAP have significant projects ongoing that could affect future comparisons such as this one.

Subject	

Presentation of Non-consolidated Financial Statements

ROC GAAP

Under ROC GAAP requirements nonconsolidated financial statements of the Issuer are presented as the primary financial statements and consolidated financial statements as supplemental financial statements. Only the nonconsolidated financial statements have been presented in this Offering Circular

US GAAP

Under US GAAP, parent-companyonly non-consolidated financial statements are not allowed to be presented. Only consolidated financial statements may be presented in accordance with US GAAP.

Investment in Debt and Equity Securities

Investments in debt securities and short-term investments are stated at the lower of amortized cost or market value. Long-term investments in listed equity securities that represent less than 20 % of the investee's common stock ownership are stated at the lower of cost or market value, and unrealized losses are deducted from stockholders' equity. Investments in non-listed equity securities that represent less than 20 % of the investee's common stock ownership are stated at cost, subject to permanent impairment test.

Investments in marketable equity securities are classified in one of three categories: trading, held-to-maturity or available-for-sale. Marketable equity securities classified as trading securities are reported at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included in earnings; debt securities classified as held-to maturity securities are reported at amortized cost; and debt and marketable equity securities are reported as available-for-sale securities are reported at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported in a separate component of stockholders' equity.

Αo

Per

Intercompany Transactions

Intercompany gains or losses arising from sales of certain property, plant and equipment to subsidiary and investee companies may be deferred and amortized over the remaining economic life of the respective assets.

Intercompany gains and losses arising from sales of property, plant and equipment are either wholly eliminated, or partially eliminated to the extent of the gain or loss which relates to the investor's ownership interest in the investee.

Subject

Bonuses to Employees, Directors and Supervisors According to ROC regulations and the Article of Incorporation of the Issuer, a portion of distributable earnings should be set aside as bonuses to employees, directors and supervisors. Bonuses to directors and supervisors are always paid in cash. However, bonuses to employees may be granted in cash or stock or both. All of these appropriations, including stock bonuses which are valued at par value of NT\$10, are charged against retained earnings under ROC GAAP, after such appropriations are formally approved by the shareholders in the following year.

All bonuses are charged to current income in the year incurred.

Stock Dividends

Stock dividends of the Issuer are recorded as a reduction to its retained earnings for the par value of the stock issued, and a like amount recorded to the capital stock account.

Stock dividends are recorded as reduction to retained earnings based on the fair value of the stock issued, and like amount recorded to the capital stock and capital surplus accounts.

Capital Surplus

Under ROC GAAP, the following items are treated as capital surplus: (a) premium on issuance of common stocks; (b) gain, net of applicable income tax, on disposal of properties; (c) donations; (d) revaluation increment on properties, and (e) the value of assets of a company acquired in a merger in excess of assumed liabilities and the consideration paid for shares of such company in connection with the acquisition.

Under US GAAP, items (a) and (e) of the preceding column are the same as in ROC GAAP; item (b) of the preceding column is recorded as part of net income which is then included as a component of retained earnings; items (d) and (e) of the preceding column are not permitted.

Accounting for Pensions ROC Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No 18 (ROC SFAS No. 18), "Accounting for Pensions", was adopted by the Issuer as of 31 December 1995 and effective in January, 1996. ROC SFAS No. 18 is substantially similar to US SFAS No. 87 except for the effect of the adoption ROC SFAS No. 18 in relating to amortization of unrecognized net transitional obligations.

Under US GAAP, the annual pension provision is recognized as a charge to results of operations over the employees' service period in accordance with SFAS No. 87, SFAS No. 87. Focuses on the plan's benefit formula as the basis for determining the benefit earned, and therefore the cost incurred, for each year. The determination of the benefit earned is actuarially determined, and includes components for service cost, time value of money, return on plan assets and gains or losses from changes in previous assumptions. In certain cases, a minimum liability is recognized through a direct share to stockholders' equity.

ROC GAAP

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Long-Lived Assets to be Disposed of ROC GAAP has no specific standards which address impairment of long-lived assets held and used by an entity, normally such assets would be carried at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Treasury Stock

Under ROC GAAP, stock of the Issuer held by its subsidiaries may be accounted for as an asset on the balance sheet.

Derivative Transactions

Under ROC GAAP, there are no specific rules related to accounting for certain types of financial derivatives, nor criteria for hedge accounting. Therefore, companies have flexibility in choosing when to follow hedge accounting versus fair value accounting for derivative.

Deferred Expenses

Under ROC GAAP, deferred expenses include organization costs, issuance costs of bonds, testing costs of reinstallation of machinery and equipment. The deferred expenses shall be amortized by systematic charges to income over the periods estimated to be benefited.

US GAAP

Under US GAAP, FAS 121 requires entities to perform separate calculations for assets to be held and used to determine whether recognition of an impairment loss is required, and if so, to measure the impairment. If the sum of expected future cash flows, undiscounted and without interest charges, is less than an asset's carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized; if the sum of the expected future cash flows is greater than an asset's carrying value, an impairment loss cannot be recognized. Measurement of an impairment loss is based on the fair value of the asset. FAS 121 also generally requires that long-lived assets and certain identifiable intangibles to be disposed of be reported at the lower of the carrying value or fair value less cost to sell.

Under US GAAP, when a subsidiary holds its parent's stocks as investments, the stocks should be treated as treasury stocks in the consolidated balance sheets as a reduction in stockholders' equity.

US GAAP contains detail rules related to when hedge accounting is appropriate. Thus, little flexibility exists in accounting for derivative transactions.

Under US GAAP, start-up costs are generally expensed as incurred and starting in fiscal year beginning after 15 December 1998, all start-up costs must be expensed as incurred.

-	• •	
111	Ŋ١	e.

ROCGAM

Earnings Per Share

Under ROC GAAP, earnings per share of common stock is computed based on the weighted-average of common shares and common share equivalents outstanding during the period (simple earnings per share). Fully diluted earnings per share is also presented if the dilution effect of convertible securities and common stock equivalents is greater than 3% of simple earnings per share.

US GAAP requires a quan prosentum of basic and diluted earnings per share for companies with complex capital structures. Basic earnings per share excludes dilution and is computed by dividing net income by the weightedaverage number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock that then shared in the earnings of the company.

Comprehensive Income

Under ROC GAAP, there is no requirement to present comprehensive income

Effective for fiscal years beginning after 31 December 1997, comprehensive income and its components (revenues, expenses, gains and losses) must be presented in the financial statements under US GAAP. Comprehensive income includes all changes in stockholders' equity during a period except those resulting from investments by or distributions to owners, including certain items not included in the current results of operations.

Compensated Absences

ROC GAAP has no specific accounting practice regarding compensated absences. Compensated absences must be accrued based on the liability for employees for future absences when certain conditions are met under US GAAP.

Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use

ROC GAAP has no specific accounting practice related to costs of computer software developed or obtained for internal use.

US GAAP has detailed rules regarding the accounting treatment for internaluse software costs. AICPA Statement of Position 98-1 specifies the requirements for the capitalization of internal-use computer software costs.

Retained Earnings Tax

Companies in the ROC are subject to a 10% tax on profits retained and earned after 31 December 1997. If the retained profits are distributed to the stockholders in the following fiscal year, the tax can be avoided. Under ROC GAAP, income tax expense is recorded in the statement of income in the following fiscal year if the earnings are not distributed to the stockholders.

Under US GAAP, income tax expense related to the 10% retained profit tax is recorded in the statement of income in the year that the profits were earned based on management's estimate of the amount of profits to be retained.

ROC GAAP

Deferred Income Taxes

Under ROC Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No.22, "Accounting for Income Tax" (SFAS No.22), current tax liabilities are recognized similar to ROC SFAS No.22. for estimated taxes payable for the current , Application of the ROC GAAP and US period. ROC GAAP requires that all temporary differences between the carrying values of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases be recognized as deferred tax liabilities or assets. A valuation allowance is provided on deferred tax assets to the extent that it is not "more likely than not" such deferred tax assets will be realized. A change in tax rate or law requires an adjustment to such deferred tax assets and liabilities in the period of enactment, and is reported as part of results of operations.

US GAAP

The requirements under US Statement of Financial Standards No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes," is GAAP standards sometimes differ in practice.

Management has not quantified the effects of the aforementioned differences between ROC GAAP and US GAAP. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that net income and stockholders' equity reported in accordance with ROC GAAP would not be lower if determined in accordance with US GAAP.

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Company's Articles of Lincolpositions Company Law, the ROC Securities and Exchange Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

According to the Articles of Incorporation, the Company has only one class of capital stock, Shares According to the Articles of Incorporation, the Company has only one class of capital stock, Shares with a par value of NT\$10 per share. Currently, the Company's Articles of Incorporation provide that the Company's authorised share capital is NT\$14,000,000,000, divided into 1,400,000,000 Shares (which company's aumorised share capital is 191919,000,000,000, divided into 1,900,000,000 Shares (which includes 140,000,000 Shares reserved for issuance upon conversion of bonds), and its paid-in share capital is nicalides 140,000,000 shares reserved for issuance upon conversion of bonds), and its paid-its in NT\$11,750,733,150, divided into 1,175,073,315 Shares. All issued Shares are in registered form.

The following table shows, inter alia, the increases in its issued share capital since June 1984: Number of Shares

N1511,750,7527	e increases in its a	a G1	Number of Shares
The following table shows, inter alia, th		Number of Shares	outstanding after Issue
*	Type of Issue	100	5 000,000
·		5,000,000	8_000,000
Date of Issue	Incorporation	3,000,000	13,000,000
June 1984	Rights issue	5,000,000	19,890,000
July 1986	Rights issue	6,890,000	49,890,000
June 1987	Rights issue	30,000,000	65,355,900
	pights issue	7,483,500	05,555,-
11 1000 II - Do	tained Farnings	7,982,400	76,466,403
		1,960,677	70,400,
- TV -	tained Palluge	9,149,826	100,000,000
		7,646,640	100,000,00
Septemoet 1992	L'attillal Ecoca.	15,886,957	150,200,000
1- 04 104 1	K IVILLO ADD	10 000 000	150,200,000
November 1995.	etained Earnings	10,000,000	
From N	Capital Reserves	200,000	1
October 1994 From	nployees' bonuses	30,000,000) 200 000
E	Rights Issue	22,530,000	258,300,000
	Retained Earning	s 15,020,00	n n
From	Retained Baserve	s 15,020,00	0
October 1995 ·· ·· From	n Capital Reserve	250,000 20,000 oc	00
F	Rights Issu	70,000,00	297,600,000
•	A Farnin	re 7,749,00 gs	00 00
From	Retained Earnin	gs 30,996,0	00 000
May 1996 Fro	m Capital Reserv	^{res} 555,0	
•	Employees' bonus Rights Iss	70.000,0	380,623,560
	Kights is	sue 13,023,5	660 497,018,000
December 1996 Conversion	of convertible bor	nds 22,837,41	3.0
Antil 1977 Proj	n Retained Earni	ngs 91,349,65	04.4
August 1997 ··· Fi			372 521,192,233
			,233 581,192,233
Conversion	c anyerfible UL	60,000	,000 583,844,001
September 1997 Conversion	Rights I	ssue 2,651	,768 834.369,000
	n of convertible b	onds 58,384	1,400
March 1997 Fr	om Retained Earr	nings 175,153	3,200
May 1998			7,399 844,641,722
			2,722 846.841,722
Conversi	f convertible t	2.20	00,000
September 1998 Conversi	on of convertible Rights	1ssue 2,66	58,338
February 1999 " Genversi	on of convertible	bonds and 3	28,521 1 171 190,000
March 1999 Convers	on of converted Ea	rnings 24,3	51,419
			85,200
Mich	sion of convertible	bonds 2.7	
June 1999 Convers	ion of convertible	bonds	provide that any change in the
September 1999 Conver	DOC COS	utities and Exchange L	aw provide that any change in the juires the approval of its board of hareholder approval if such change
Jopunos Law a	nd the ROC Sect	h as the Company, rec	dunes and off
The ROU COmpany	tic company, suc	A TOMOTHES S	USICHOIDO -LI

The ROC Company Law and the ROC Securities and Exchange Law provide that any ch THE ROC Company Law and the ROC Securities and Exchange Law provide that any change in the authorised share capital of a public company, such as the Company, requires the approval of its board of directors, an amendment to its Articles of Incorporation (which requires shareholder approval if such change also involves a change in the authorised share capital of the company) and the approval of the SFC and the Ministry of Economic Affairs ("MOEA"). The rights attaching to the Shares are described below.

Dividends and Distributions

Except under limited circumstances as permitted under the Company Law, a company is not permitted to distribute dividends or to make any other distributions to shæreholders at any time when that company has no Earnings (as defined below). In addition, before distributing a dividend or making any other distribution to shareholders, a company must recover any past losses, pay all outstanding taxes and set aside in a reserve, known as the "Legal Reserve". 10 per cent. of its net profits after tax ("Earnings") until such time as its Legal Reserve equals its paid-in-capital. Subject to compliance with these requirements, a company may pay dividends or make other distributions from its Earnings, reserves or other as permitted by the Company Law as set forth below.

Following approval by the shareholders in a general meeting, dividends are paid annually to shareholders from a company's Earnings, in proportion to the number of shares held by them as listed on the register of shareholders as at the relevant record date ("Annual Dividends"). Annual Dividends may be distributed either in cash or in the form of common stock or a combination thereof, as determined by the shareholders at such meeting. All Shares, outstanding and fully paid as of the relevant record date for the distribution of dividends, are entitled to share equally in any dividend or other distribution so approved. The amount of any dividends is determined by the shareholders in a general meeting. See "Description of the Shares".

The Company's Articles of Incorporation provide that after recovering any past losses, paying all income taxes in accordance with the law and deducting 10 per cent. of the net profits as Legal Reserve, the remaining portion (plus the accumulated undistributed surplus profits carried over from the last fiscal year as permitted by the Company Law) shall be the total allocable surplus profit, which are allocated as follows:

- Up to 2 per cent. of the total surplus profit shall be distributed to directors and supervisors as remuneration.
- Stock bonuses shall be distributed to employees up to the number equal to 5 per cent. of such 2. total surplus profit.
- the remaining balance shall be distributed as a shareholders' bonus to all shareholders in proportion to their individual holdings proposed by the Board of directors and approved by the shareholders' meeting.

In addition to permitting dividends to be paid out of Earnings, the Company Law permits a company to make distributions to its shareholders in the form of additional shares of common stock from reserves (including the Legal Reserve and any special reserve or capital surplus reserve). In the case of a company's Legal Reserve, however, the recapitalised portion payable out of such Legal Reserve is limited to 50 per cent. of the total accumulated Legal Reserve and such recapitalisation can only be effected when the accumulated Legal Reserve amounts to 50 per cent. of the paid-in-capital of the company.

For information as to ROC taxes on dividends and distributions, see "ROC Taxation of Non-Residents".

Pre-emptive Rights and Issues of Additional Shares

According to the Company Law, when a company (including the Company) issues new shares of capital stock for cash, 10 per cent. to 15 per cent. of the issue must be offered to its employees. According to the Securities and Exchange Law (in the case of a listed company such as the Company), at least 10 per cent. of the issue must also be offered to the public in order to fulfil the company's obligations as a public and listed company except when exempted by the SFC. This percentage can be increased by a resolution passed at a shareholders' meeting, thereby reducing the number of new shares subject to the pre-emptive rights of existing shareholders. Unless the percentage of the shares to be offered to the public is increased by such a resolution, existing shareholders of the company have a pre-emptive right to acquire the remaining 75 per cent. to 80 per cent. of the issue in proportion to their existing shareholdings. Such shares with respect to which no pre-emptive right has been exercised may be offered to other persons, subject to ROC law. Under the Company Law, the pre-emptive rights of shareholders are transferable, but the pre-emptive rights of employees may not be transferred. In practice, the Company will notify the shareholders or employees of the availability of such pre-emptive rights, and prescribe in the notice a period for paying the subscription price, and if the price is not paid of the p-

Authorised but unissued shares of any class may be issued at such times and, subject to the abovenot be able to obtain the new shares. mentioned provisions of the Company Law and the Securities and Exchange Law, upon such terms as the Board of Directors may determine.

The general meeting or shareholders of the Company is generally held in Taipei, Taiwan, within six months after the end of each fiscal year. Notice in writing of general meetings, stating the place, time and Meeting of Shareholders purpose thereof, must be dispatched to each shareholder at least 20 days prior to the date set for the meeting. Extraordinary meetings of shareholders may be convened by resolution of the Board of Directors whenever they consider it necessary, or under certain circumstances by shareholders or by a Supervisor. A notice in writing of such extraordinary meeting, stating the place, time and purpose thereof, must be dispatched to each shareholder at least 10 days prior to the date set for such meeting.

A holder of Shares has one vote for each Share, except that the votes of Shares held by a holder of more than three per cent. of the total outstanding Shares will be discounted by one per cent. for that portion of the Voting Rights holding in excess of such three per cent. This will apply to the Depositary or its nominee as the representative of Holders. Except as otherwise provided by law or by the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, a resolution can be adopted by the holders of a simple majority of the Shares represented at a shareholders' meeting at which a majority of the holders of the Shares is present.

The Company Law also provides that in order to approve certain major corporate actions, including any amendment of the Articles of Incorporation (which is required for, inter alia, any increase in authorised share capital), the dissolution or amalgamation of a company, the transfer of the whole or a substantial part of its business or its assets or the taking over of the whole of the business or assets of any other company which would have a significant impact on the acquiring company's operations, or the distribution of any stock dividend, a meeting of the shareholders must be convened with a quorum of holders of at least twothirds of all issued and outstanding shares of common stock (or three-fourths in the case of dissolution or amalgamation of the company) at which the holders of at least a majority of the common stock represented at the meeting vote in favour thereof. Alternatively, in the case of a public company such as the Company, such a resolution may be adopted by the holders of at least two-thirds (or three-fourths in case of dissolution or amalgamation) of the shares of common stock represented at a meeting of shareholders at which holders of at least a majority of issued and outstanding shares of common stock are present.

A shareholder may represented at a general or extraordinary meeting by proxy. A proxy must be delivered to the Company five days prior to the commencement of the meeting satisfactory written evidence of his appointment as proxy.

The Company currently appoints Chinatrust Commercial Bank in Taipei, Taiwan as its share registrar Register of Shareholders and Record Dates to maintain the register of shareholders of the Company and to enter transfers of the Shares in the register upon presentation of the certificates in respect of the Shares transferred. Under the Company Law, the transfer of Shares is effected by endorsement and delivery of the related share certificates. In order, however, to assert shareholders' rights against the Company, the transferee must have his name and address registered on the register of shareholders. Shareholders are required to file their respective specimen signatures or seals

The Company Law permits the Company to set a record date and/or close the shareholders for a specified period in order for the Company to determine the shareholders or pledgees that are entitled to with the Company. certain other rights pertaining to Shares by giving advance public notice. As provided in the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the Companyis register of shareholders is closed for periods of one month, 15 days and five days immediately before each annual general meeting of shareholders, each extraordinary meeting of shareholders and each record date, respectively. The settlement of trading of the common stock is normally carried out on the book-entry system maintained by Taiwan Securities Central Depositary Co., Ltd.

Annual Financial Statements

Ten days before the general meeting of shareholders, the Company's annual financial statements must be available at its principal office in Taipei for inspection by the shareholders. The board of directors is required to furnish the resolution for allocation of surplus profit or making up loss, including audited financial statements, to its shareholders.

Acquisition of Shares by the Company

With minor exceptions, the Company may not acquire its Shares under the ROC Company Law.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of the liquidation of the Company, the assets remaining after payment of all debts, liquidation expenses and taxes will be distributed pro rata to the shareholders in accordance with the ROC Company Law and the Company's Articles of Incorporation.

Upon issue, the GDRs will be evidenced by a single Master GDR in registered form. The Master GDR will be registered in the name of a common nominee (the "Common Nominee") and held by the Common Depositary in London for Cedelbank and Euroclear on the Closing Date. The Master GDR contains provisions which apply to the GDRs while they are in master form, some of which modify the effect of the Conditions of the GDRs. The following is a summary of those provisions. Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Conditions shall have the same meaning herein.

The Master GDR will only be exchanged for certificates in registered form evidencing GDRs in the circumstances described in (i), (ii) or (iii) below. The Depositary will undertake in the Master GDR to make available certificates evidencing GDRs in definitive registered form in whole but not in part in exchange for the Master GDR to Holders within 60 days in the event that:

- Cedelbank or Euroclear, or any successor, notifies the Depositary in writing that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a depositary and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 calendar
- either Cedelbank or Euroclear is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so and no alternative clearing system satisfactory to the Depositary is available within 45 days; or
- (iii) the Depositary has determined that, on the occasion of the next payment in respect of the GDRs, the Depositary or its agent would be required to make any deduction or withholding from any payment in respect of the GDRs which would not be required were the GDRs represented by certificates in definitive registered form.

Upon the occurrence of an event in (iii) above, any person appearing in the records maintained by Cedelbank and Euroclear as entitled to any interest in the Master GDR shall be entitled to require the Depositary to procure the exchange of an appropriate part of the Master GDR for GDRs in definitive registered form upon written notice to the Depositary and upon providing any necessary certifications. Any such exchange will be at the expense of such person.

Upon any exchange of a part of the Master GDR for GDRs in registered definitive form, any distribution of GDRs pursuant to Condition 5, 7 or 10 or any reduction in the number of GDRs represented by the Master GDR following any withdrawal of Deposited Property pursuant to Condition 1, the relevant details shall be entered by the Depositary on the Register maintained by the Depositary, whereupon the number of GDRs evidenced by the Master GDR shall be reduced or increased (as the case may be) accordingly.

Payments of cash dividends and other amounts (including cash distributions) in respect of the GDRs Payments and Distributions evidenced by the Master GDR will be made by the Depositary through Cedelbank and Euroclear on behalf of persons entitled thereto upon receipt of funds therefor from the Company. A free distribution or rights issue of Shares to the Depositary on behalf of Holders which results in an increase of the number of GDRs will result in the records of the Depositary being adjusted to reflect the enlarged number of GDRs evidenced by the Master GDR.

Any requirement in the Conditions relating to the surrender of a GDR to the Depositary shall be Surrender of GDRs satisfied by the production by the Common Depositary on behalf of a person entitled to an interest therein, of such evidence of entitlement of such person as the Depositary may reasonably require. The delivery or production of any such evidence shall be sufficient evidence, in favour of the Depositary, any Agent and the Custodian, of the title of such person to receive (or to issue instructions for the receipt of) all moneys or other property payable or distributable and to issue voting instructions in respect of the Deposited Property evidenced by such GDRs.

Notices

For so long as the Master GDR is registered in the name of the Common Depositary for Euroclear and Cedelbank, notices to Holders may be given by the Depositary by delivery of the relevant notice to the Common Nominee for communication to persons entitled thereto in substitution for methods required by

The Depositary is a state-chartered New York banking corporation and a member of the United States Federal Reserve System, subject to regulation and supervision principally by the United States Federal Reserve Board. The Depositary was created by a Special Act of the New York Legislature passed on 19 April 1871. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Bank of New York Company Inc., a New York corporation. The Corporate office of the Depositary is located at, I Wall Street, New York, New York 10286. A copy of the Depositary's By-laws, as amended, together with copies of The Bank of New York Company Inc.'s most the Depositary's By-laws, as amended, together with copies of The Bank of New York Company Inc.'s most recent financial statements and annual report are available for inspection at the Corporate Trust Office of the recent financial statements and annual report are available for inspection at the Corporate Trust Office of the Depositary located at 101 Barclay Street-12E, New York, New York 10286, at the office of the listing agent, Depositary located at 101 Barclay Street-12E, New York, New York 10286, at the office of the Bank of New York, 46 Berkeley Street, London W1X 6AA.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GDRs

The following terms and conditions (subject to completion and amendment and excepting sentences in italics) will apply to the Global Depositary Receipts, and will be endorsed on each Global Depositary Receipt certificate.

The Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs") represented by this certificate are each issued in respect of five equity shares of par value NT\$10 each (the "Shares") in Compal Electronics, Inc. (the "Company") pursuant to and subject to an agreement dated 9 November 1999, and made between the Company and The Bank of New York in its capacity as depositary for the Facility (the "Depositary") (such an agreement, as amended from time to time, being hereinafter referred to as the "Deposit Agreement"). Pursuant to the provisions of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary has appointed The International Commercial Bank of China as Custodian (the "Custodian") to receive and hold on its behalf any relevant documentation respecting certain Shares deposited with and held by the Custodian or its agents on behalf of the Depositary pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreement and such other Shares and securities received by the Depositary or the Custodian in respect thereof and held pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Agreement (the "Deposited Shares") and all and any rights, interests and other securities, property and cash held by the Custodian or the Depositary or their respective agents and attributable to the Deposited Shares together with any right of the Depositary or the Custodian to receive Deposited Shares or any such rights, interests and securities, property and cash as aforesaid (together with the Deposited Shares, the "Deposited Property"). The Depositary shall hold the Deposited Property for the benefit of the Holders (as defined below) as bare trustees in proportion to their holdings of GDRs. In these terms and conditions (the "Conditions"), references to the "Depositary" are to the Bank of New York pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, references to the "Custodian" are to The International Commercial Bank of China and/or any other custodian from time to time appointed by the Depositary pursuant to the Deposit Agreement and references to the "Main Office" means, in relation to the relevant Custodian, its head office at 3rd Floor, 2 Chung Ching S.Road, Section 1, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC or such other location of the head office of the Custodian in The Republic of China as may be designated by the Custodian with the approval of the Depositary (if outside the city of Taipei) or the head office of any other custodian from time to time appointed under the Deposit Agreement.

References in these Conditions to the "Holder" of any GDR means the person recorded in the books of the Depositary maintained for such purpose (the "Register") as holder for the time being. The Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Deposit Agreement, which includes the forms of the certificates in respect of GDRs. Copies of the Deposit Agreement are available for inspection at the specified office of the Depositary and each Agent (as defined in Condition 17) and at the Main Office of the Custodian. Terms used in these Conditions and not defined herein but which are defined in the Deposit Agreement have the meanings ascribed to them in the Deposit Agreement. Holders are deemed to have notice of and be bound by all of the provisions of the Deposit Agreement applicable to them.

Sale and Withdrawal of Deposited Property and Further Issues of GDRs

- (A) Any Holder may request that the Deposited Property attributable to any GDR be sold on such Holder's behalf by the Depositary upon production of such evidence that such Holder is the Holder of, and entitled to, the relevant GDR as the Depositary may reasonably require at the specified office of the Depositary or any Agent accompanied by:
 - a duly executed order (in form approved by the Depositary) requesting the Depositary to cause the Deposited Property to be sold and requesting the proceeds thereof (after deducting such fees, taxes, duties, charges, costs and expenses as may be required under the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions and not paid pursuant to paragraph (ii) below) to be credited to a specified cash account of the Holder with Cedelbank or Euroclear (as the case may be);
 - (ii) payment of such fees, taxes, duties, charges and expenses as may be required under the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions;
- (iii) the surrender (if appropriate) of GDR certificates in definitive registered form to which the Deposited Property being withdrawn is attributable; and
- (iv) the delivery to the Depositary of a duly executed and completed certificate substantially in the form set out in Schedule 3, Part B to the Deposit Agreement, if Deposited Property is to be withdrawn or delivered during the Distribution Compliance Period (such term being defined as the 40-day period beginning on the latest of the commencement of the Offering and the original issue date of the GDRs) in respect of surrendered GDRs.

assurance is given by the Depositary that the sale will be effected, nor as to the timing of particular that the sale will be effected. the laws of ROC. Any such sale will be at the risk and particularly during periods of illiquidity or volatility with respect to the Shares. Upon receipt of any proceeds through a licensed security from any such sale the Depositary will, subject to the Deposit Agreement, applicable ROC laws and regulations and Condition 8, convert or cause the conversion of any such proceeds into US dollars and distribute any such proceeds to the Holder entitled thereto after deduction or payment of all fees, taxes, duties, charges, costs and expenses applicable or incurred in connection with such sale and conversion, as provided in the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions:

- (B) Any Holder may request withdrawal of, and the Depositary shall subject to the prevailing ROC laws and regulations thereupon relinquish, the Deposited Property attributable to any GDR upon production of such evidence that such person is the Holder of, and entitled to, the relevant GDR as the Depositary may reasonably require at the specified office of the Depositary or any
 - a duly executed order (in the form approved by the Depositary) requesting the Depositary to cause the Deposited Property being withdrawn to be delivered at the Main Office of the Agent accompanied by: Custodian, or (at the request, risk and expense of the Holder) at the specified office from time to time of the Depositary or any Agent (located in London or such other place as permitted under applicable law from time to time) to, or to the order in writing of, the
 - the payment of such fees, taxes, duties, charges and expenses as may be required under these person or persons designated in such order;
 - the surrender (if appropriate) of GDR certificates in definitive registered form to which the Deposited Property being withdrawn is attributable; and (iii)
 - the delivery to the Depositary of a duly executed and completed certificate substantially in the form set out in Schedule 3, Part B to the Deposit Agreement, if Deposited Property is to be withdrawn or delivered during the Distribution Compliance Period (such terms being defined as the 40-day period beginning on the latest of the commencement of the Offering and the original issue date of the GDRs), in respect of surrendered GDRs.
 - Certificates for withdrawn Deposited Shares will contain such legends (including, if applicable, the legend required in respect of the Securities Act), and withdrawals of Deposited Shares may be subject to such transfer restrictions or certificates, as the Company or the Depositary may from time to time determine to be necessary for compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
 - (D) Upon production of such documentation and the making of such payment as aforesaid in accordance with Condition 1(B), the Depositary will direct the Custodian, within a reasonable time after receiving such direction from such Holder, to deliver at its Main Office to, or to the order in writing of, the person or persons designated in the accompanying order:
 - a certificate for, or other appropriate instrument of title to, or evidence of a book-entry a common tot, or other appropriate Deposited Shares, registered in the name of the transfer in respect of the relevant Deposited Shares, registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominees and accompanied by such instruments of transfer in blank or to the person or persons specified in the order for withdrawal and such other documents, if any, as are required by law for the transfer thereof; and
 - all other property forming part of the Deposited Property attributable to such GDR, accompanied if required by law, by one or more duly executed endorsements or instruments of transfer in respect thereof as aforesaid; provided however that the Depositary may make delivery at its specified office in New York of any Deposited Property which is in the form

PROVIDED FURTHER THAT the Depositary (at the request, risk and expense of any Holder so surrendering a GDR):

will direct the Custodian to deliver the certificates for, or other instruments of title to, or book-entry transfer in respect of the relevant Deposited Shares, and any document relative thereto and any other documents referred to in sub-paragraphs (D)(i) and (D)(ii) of this Condition 1 (together with any other property forming part of the Deposited Property which may be held by the Custodian or its agent and is attributable to such Deposited Shares); and/or

(b) will deliver any other property forming part of the Deposited Property which may be held by the Depositary and is attributable to such GDR (accompanied, if required by law, by one or more duly executed endorsements or instruments of transfer in respect thereof).

in each case to the specified office in Taipei of any Agent as designated by the surrendering Holder in the order accompanying such GDR.

- (E) Delivery by the Depositary, any Agent and the Custodian of all certificates, instruments, dividends or other property forming part of the Deposited Property as specified in this Condition 1 will be made subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto.
- (F) After the initial deposit of Shares in connection with the initial offering of the GDRs, unless otherwise agreed by the Depositary and the Company and permitted by applicable law, only the following may be deposited under the Deposit Agreement;
 - Shares issued as a dividend or free distribution in respect of Deposited Shares pursuant to Condition 5;
 - (ii) Shares subscribed or acquired by Holders from the Company through the exercise of rights distributed by the Company to such persons in respect of Deposited Shares pursuant to Condition 7;
 - (iii) Securities issued by the Company to Holders in respect of Deposited Shares as a result of any change in the par value, sub-division, consolidation or other reclassification of Deposited Shares or otherwise pursuant to Condition 10;
 - (iv) Shares deposited as permitted by and in accordance with ROC law and regulations in effect from time to time. In the case of a deposit of Shares requested under this paragraph (iv), the Depositary will refuse to accept Shares for deposit if such deposit is not permitted under any restriction notified by the Company to the Depositary from time to time; and
 - (v) the Company may by notice in writing to the Depositary, impose restrictions regarding further deposit of Shares from time to time.
 - Under ROC law and regulations currently in effect, the total number of GDRs outstanding after an issue described in paragraph (iv) may not exceed the number of issued GDRs previously approved by the ROC Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC") in connection with the initial offer of GDRs (plus any GDRs created pursuant to paragraphs (i) and (ii) above) and subject to any adjustment in the number of Shares represented by each GDR. Deposits of Shares under paragraph (iv) will be permitted only to the extent that previously issued GDRs have been cancelled and, for so long as required by applicable law, the Shares represented thereby sold on the TSE.
- (G) Except for additional GDRs to be issued in connection with (i) dividends in, or free distribution of Shares, (ii) the exercise by existing Holders of pre-emption rights in the event of capital increases for cash, or (iii) the creation of additional GDRs pursuant to Condition 1(F)(iv) above, the Depositary will refuse to accept Shares and/or other securities for deposit after the final closing of the initial offering unless it is notified by the Company in writing that all governmental or administrative authorisations, consents, approvals, registrations or permits required under applicable law in ROC have been obtained or made.

Reference in these Conditions to "Deposited Shares" or "Shares" shall include such securities, where the context permits.

(H) In accordance with the terms of the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions and upon delivery of a duly executed order (in a form approved by the Company and the Depositary) and a duly executed certificate substantially in the form of Schedule 3, Part A of the Deposit Agreement by or on behalf of any investor who is to become the beneficial owner of the GDRs, the Depositary may from time to time execute and deliver further GDRs having the same terms and conditions as the GDRs which are then outstanding in all respects (or the same in all respects except for the first dividend payment on the Shares corresponding to such further GDRs) and, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions, the Depositary may accept for deposit any

- the already outstanding GDRs. References in these co context requires otherwise) any further GDRs issued pursuant to this Condition 1(H) and forming a single series with the already outstanding GDRs.
- Any further GDRs issued pursuant to Condition 1(H) which correspond to Shares which have different dividend rights from the Shares corresponding to the outstanding GDRs will correspond to a separate temporary Master GDR. Upon becoming fungible with outstanding GDRs, such further GDRs shall be evidenced by a Master GDR (by increasing the total number of GDRs evidenced by the Master GDR by the number of such further GDRs, as applicable).
- The Depositary may issue GDRs against rights to receive Shares from the Company (or any agent of the Company recording Share ownership). No such issue of GDRs will be deemed a "Pre-Release" as defined in paragraph (K) of this Condition 1.
- (K) Unless requested in writing by the Company to cease doing so, and to the extent permitted by applicable ROC laws and notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (H) of this Condition 1, the Depositary may execute and deliver GDRs or issue interests in a Master GDR prior to the receipt of Shares (a "Pre-Release"). The Depositary may, pursuant to paragraph (B) of this Condition 1, deliver Shares upon the receipt and cancellation of GDRs, which have been Pre-Released, whether or not such cancellation is prior to the termination of such Pre-Release or the Depositary knows that such GDR has been Pre-Released. The Depositary may receive GDRs in lieu of Shares in satisfaction of a Pre-Release. Each Pre-Release will be (a) preceded or accompanied by a written representation from the person to whom GDRs or Deposited Property are to be delivered (the "Pre-Release") that such person, or its customer, (i) owns or represents the owner of the corresponding Deposited Property or GDRs to be remitted (as the case may be), (ii) assigns all beneficial right, title and interest in such Deposited Property or GDRs (as the case may be) to the Depositary in its capacity as such and for the benefit of the Holders and (iii) will not take any action with respect to such GDRs or Deposited Property (as the case may be) that is inconsistent with the transfer of beneficial ownership (including without the consent of the Depositary, disposing of such GDRs or Deposited Property, as the case may be), other than in satisfaction of such Pre-Release, (b) at all times fully collateralised with cash or such other collateral as the Depositary determines in good faith will provide substantially similar liquidity and security, (c) terminable by the Depositary on not more than five business days' notice, and (d) subject to such further indemnities and credit regulations as the Depositary deems appropriate. The number of GDRs which are outstanding at any time as a result of Pre-Release will not normally represent more than 30 per cent. of the total number of GDRs then outstanding; provided, however, that the Depositary reserves the right to change or disregard such limit from time to time as it deems appropriate, and may, with the prior written consent of the Company, change such limits for the purpose of general application. The Depositary will also set dollar limits with respect to such transactions hereunder with any particular Pre-Releasee hereunder on a case by case basis as the Depositary deems appropriate. The collateral referred to in subparagraph (b) above shall be held by the Depositary as security for the performance of the Pre-Releasee's obligations in connection herewith including the Pre-Releasee's obligation to deliver Shares and/or other securities or GDRs upon termination of a transaction anticipated hereunder (and shall not, for the avoidance of doubt, constitute Deposited Property hereunder). The Depositary may retain for its own account any compensation received by it in connection with the foregoing, including without limitation earnings on the collateral.

The person to whom any Pre-Release of GDRs or shares is to be made pursuant to this sub-clause shall be requested to deliver to the Depositary a duly executed and completed certificate substantially in the form set out in Schedule 3 Part A of the Deposit Agreement.

Suspension of Issue of GDRs and of Withdrawal of Deposited Property

The Depositary shall be entitled, at its reasonable discretion, at such times as it shall determine, to suspend the issue or transfer of GDRs (and the deposit of Shares) generally or in respect of particular Shares. In particular, to the extent that it is in its opinion practicable for it to do so, the Depositary will refuse to execute and deliver GDRs or to register transfers of GDRs if it has been notified by the Company in writing that the Deposited Shares or GDRs or any depositary receipts corresponding to shares are listed on a U.S. Securities Exchange or quoted on a US automated inter dealer quotation system. Further, the Depositary may suspend the withdrawal of Deposited Property during any period when the Register, or the register of shareholders of the Company is closed or, generally or in one or more localities, if deemed necessary or desirable or advisable by the Depositary in good faith at any time or from time to time, in order to comply with any applicable law or governmental or stock exchange regulations or any provision of the Deposit Agreement or for any other reason. The Depositary shall (unless otherwise notified by the Company) restrict the withdrawal of Deposited Shares where the Company notifies the Depositary in writing that such withdrawal would result in ownership of Shares exceeding any limit under any applicable law, government resolution or the Company's Articles of Incorporation or would otherwise violate any applicable laws.

3. Transfer and Ownership

The GDRs are in registered form, each corresponding to five Shares. Title to the GDRs passes by registration in the Register and, accordingly, transfer of title to a GDR is effective only upon such registration. The Depositary will refuse to accept for transfer any GDRs if it reasonably believes that such transfer would result in violation of applicable laws. The Holder of any GDR will (except as otherwise required by law) be treated by the Depositary and the Company as its beneficial owner for all purposes (whether or not any payment or other distribution in respect of such GDR is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it or any writing on, or theft or loss of any certificate issued in respect of it) and no person will be liable for so treating the Holder.

Prior to expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, no owner of GDRs may transfer GDRs or Shares represented thereby to, or for the account of, any person except in accordance with Regulation S.

During the Distribution Compliance Period, neither the Custodian nor the Depositary will make any actual delivery of Shares to any Holder or beneficial owner at an address within the United States.

4. Cash Distribution

Whenever the Depositary shall receive from the Company any cash dividend or other cash distribution on or in respect of the Deposited Shares (including any amounts received in the liquidation of the Company) or otherwise in connection with the Deposited Property, the Depositary shall, as soon as practicable, convert the same into United States dollars in accordance with Condition 8. The Depositary shall, if practicable in the opinion of the Depositary, give notice to the Holders of its receipt of such payment in accordance with Condition 23, specifying the amount per Deposited Share payable in respect of such dividend or distribution and the earliest date, determined by the Depositary, for transmission of such payment to Holders and shall as soon as practicable distribute any such amounts to the Holders in proportion to the number of Deposited Shares corresponding to the GDRs so held by them respectively, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Conditions 9 and 11; PROVIDED THAT:-

- (a) in the event that the Depositary is aware that any Deposited Shares are not entitled, by reason of the date of issue or transfer or otherwise, to such full proportionate amount, the amount so distributed to the relative Holders shall be adjusted accordingly; and
- (b) the Depositary will distribute only such amounts of cash dividends and other distributions as may be distributed without attributing to any GDR a fraction of the lowest integral unit of currency in which the distribution is made by the Depositary.

5. Distribution of Shares

Whenever the Depositary shall receive from the Company any distribution in respect of Deposited Shares which consists of a dividend or free distribution of Shares, the Depositary shall cause to be distributed to the Holders entitled thereto, in proportion to the number of Deposited Shares corresponding to the GDRs held by them respectively, additional GDRs corresponding to an aggregate number of Shares received pursuant to such distribution. Such additional GDRs shall be distributed by an increase in the number of GDRs corresponding to the Master GDRs or by an issue of certificates in definitive registered form in respect of GDRs, according to the manner in which the Holders hold their GDRs; PROVIDED THAT, if and in so far as the Depositary deems any such distribution to all or any Holders not to be reasonably practicable (including, without limitation, due to the fractions which would otherwise result or to any requirement that the Company, the Custodian or the Depositary withhold an amount on account of taxes or other governmental charges) or to be unlawful, the Depositary shall (either by public or private sale and otherwise at its discretion, subject to all applicable laws and regulations) sell such Shares so received and distribute the net proceeds of such sale as a cash distribution pursuant to Condition 4 to the Holders entitled thereto.

Whenever the Depositary shall receive from the Company any dividend or distribution in securities (other than Shares) or in other property (other than cash) on or in respect of the Deposited Property, the Depositary shall distribute or cause to be distributed such securities or other property to the Holders entitled thereto, in proportion to the number of Deposited Shares corresponding to the GDRs held by them respectively in any manner that the Depositary may deem equitable and practicable for effecting such distribution, PROVIDED THAT, if and in so far as the Depositary deems any such distribution to all or any Holders not to be reasonably practicable (including, without limitation, due to the fractions which would otherwise result or to any requirement that the Company, the Custodian or the Depositary withhold an amount on account of taxes or other governmental charges) or to be unlawful, the Depositary shall deal with the securities or property so received, or any part thereof, in such way as the Depositary may determine to be equitable and practicable including, without limitation, by way of sale (either by public or private sale and otherwise at its discretion, subject to all applicable laws and regulations) and shall (in the case of a sale) distribute the resulting net proceeds as a cash distribution pursuant to Condition 4 to the Holders entitled

7:0 Rights Issues

1

If and whenever the Company announces its intention to make any offer or invitation to the holders of Shares to subscribe for or to acquire Shares, securities or other assets by way of rights, the Depositary shall, subject to (i), (ii) and (iii) below, as soon as practicable give notice to the Holders, in accordance with Condition 23, of such offer or invitation, specifying, if applicable, the earliest date established for acceptance thereof, the last date established for acceptance thereof and the manner by which and time during which Holders may request the Depositary to exercise such rights as provided below or, if such be the case, specifying details of how the Depositary proposes to distribute the rights or the proceeds of any sale thereof. The Depositary will deal with such rights in the manner described below:

- (i) if and to the extent that the Depositary shall, at its discretion, deem it to be lawful and reasonably practicable, the Depositary shall make arrangements whereby the Holders may, upon payment of the subscription price in New Taiwan Dollars or other relevant currency together with such fees, taxes, duties, charges, costs and expenses as may be required under the Deposit Agreement and completion of such undertakings, declarations, certifications and other documents as the Depositary may reasonably require, request the Depositary to exercise such rights on their behalf with respect to the Deposited Shares and to distribute the Shares, securities or other assets so subscribed or acquired to the Holders entitled thereto by an increase in the number of GDRs corresponding to the Master GDRs or an issue of certificates in definitive registered form in respect of GDRs, according to the manner in which the Holders hold their GDRs; or
- (ii) if and to the extent that the Depositary shall at its discretion, deem it to be lawful and reasonably practicable, the Depositary will distribute such rights to the Holders entitled thereto in such manner as the Depositary may at its discretion determine; or
- (iii) if and to the extent that the Depositary deems any such arrangement and distribution as is referred to in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above to all or any Holders not to be lawful and reasonably practicable (including, without limitation, due to the fractions which would otherwise result or to any requirement that the Company, the Custodian or the Depositary withhold an amount on account of taxes or other governmental charges) or to be unlawful, the Depositary (a) will, PROVIDED THAT Holders have not taken up rights through the Depositary as provided in (i) above, sell such rights (either by public or private sale and otherwise at its discretion subject to all applicable laws and regulations) or (b) may, if such rights are not transferable, in its discretion, arrange for such rights to be exercised and the resulting Shares or securities sold and, in each case, distribute the net proceeds of such sale as a cash distribution pursuant to Condition 4 to the Holders entitled thereto.
 - Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Depositary offers rights pursuant to Condition 7(i) (the "Primary GDR Rights Offering"), if authorised by the Company to do so, the Depositary may, in its discretion, make arrangements whereby in addition to instructions given by a Holder to the Depositary to execute rights on its behalf pursuant to Condition 7(i), such Holder is permitted to instruct the Depositary to subscribe on its behalf for additional rights which are not attributable to the Deposited Shares represented by such Holder's GDRs ("Additional GDR Rights") if at the date and time specified by the Depositary for the conclusion of the Primary GDR Offering (the "Instruction Date")

instructions to exercise rights have not been received by the Depositary from the Holders in respect of all their initial entitlements. Any Holder's instructions to subscribe for such Additional GDR Rights ("Additional GDR Rights Requests") shall specify the maximum number of Additional GDR Rights that such Holder is prepared to accept (the "Maximum Additional Subscription") and must be received by the Depositary by the Instruction Date. If by the Instruction Date any rights offered in the Primary GDR Rights Offering have not been subscribed by the Holders initially entitled thereto ("Unsubscribed Rights"), subject to Condition 7(iv)(c) and receipt of the relevant subscription price in New Taiwan Dollars or other relevant currency, together with such fees, taxes, duties, charges, costs and expenses as it may deem necessary, the Depositary shall make arrangements for the allocation and distribution of Additional GDR Rights in accordance with Condition 7(iv)(b).

- (b) Holders submitting Additional GDR Rights Requests shall be bound to accept the Maximum Additional Subscription specified in such Additional GDR Request but the Depositary shall not be bound to arrange for a Holder to receive the Maximum Additional Subscription so specified but may make arrangements whereby the Unsubscribed Rights are allocated pro rata on the basis of the extent of the Maximum Additional Subscription specified in each Holder's Additional GDR Rights Request.
- (c) In order to proceed in the manner contemplated in this Condition 7(iv), the Depositary shall be entitled to receive such opinions from ROC counsel and US counsel as in its discretion it deems necessary which opinions shall be in a form and provided by counsel satisfactory to the Depositary and at the expense of the Company and may be requested in addition to any other opinions and/or certifications which the Depositary shall be entitled to receive under the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions. For the avoidance of doubt, save as provided in these Conditions and the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall have no liability to the Company or any Holder in respect of its actions or omissions to act under this Condition 7(iv) and, in particular, the Depositary will not be regarded as being negligent, acting in bad faith, or in wilful default if it elects not to make the arrangements referred to in Condition 7(iv)(a).

The Company has agreed in the Deposit Agreement that it will, unless prohibited by applicable law or regulation, give its consent to, and if requested use all reasonable endeavours (subject to the next paragraph) to facilitate, any such distribution, sale or subscription by the Depositary or the Holders, as the case may be, pursuant to Conditions 4, 5, 6, 7 or 10 (including the obtaining of legal opinions from counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary concerning such matters as the Depositary may specify).

If the Company notifies the Depositary that registration is required in any jurisdiction under any applicable law of the rights, securities or other property to be distributed under Condition 4, 5, 6, 7 or 10 or the securities to which such rights relate in order for the Company to offer such rights or distribute such securities or other property to the Holders or owners of GDRs and to sell the securities corresponding to such rights, the Depositary will not offer such rights or distribute such securities or other property to the Holders or sell such securities unless and until the Company procures the receipt by the Depositary of an opinion from counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Depositary and the Company that a registration statement is in effect or that the offering and sale of such rights or securities to such Holders or owners of GDRs are exempt from registration under the provisions of such law. Neither the Company nor the Depositary shall be liable to register such rights, securities or other property or the securities to which such rights relate and they shall not be liable for any losses, damages or expenses resulting from any failure to do so.

If at the time of the offering of any rights, at its discretion, the Depositary shall be satisfied that it is not lawful or practicable to dispose of the rights in any manner provided in paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above, the Depositary shall permit the rights to lapse. The Depositary will not be responsible for any failure to determine that it may be lawful or feasible to make such rights available to Holders or owners of GDRs in general or to any Holder or owner of a GDR or Holders or owners of GDRs in particular.

8. Conversion of Foreign Currency

Whenever the Depositary shall receive any currency other than United States dollars by way of dividend or other distributions or as the net proceeds from the sale of securities, other property or rights, and if at the time of the receipt thereof the currency so received can in the judgement of the Depositary be converted on a reasonable basis into United States dollars and distributed to the Holders entitled thereto, the

Depositary snau as soon as practicable tool financial institution, by sale or in any other manner that it may reasonably determine, the currency so received into United States dollars. If such conversion or distribution can be effected only with the approval or licence of any government or agency thereof, the Depositary shall make reasonable efforts to apply, or procure that an application be made, for such approval or licence, if any, as it may deem desirable. If at any time the Depositary shall determine that in its judgement any currency other than United States dollars is not convertible on a reasonable basis into United States dollars and distributable to the Holders entitled thereto, or if any approval or licence of any government or agency thereof which is required for such conversion is denied or, in the opinion of the Depositary, is not obtainable, or if any such approval or licence is not obtained within a reasonable period as determined by the Depositary, the Depositary may distribute such other currency received by it (or an appropriate document evidencing the right to receive such other currency) to the Holders entitled thereto to the extent permitted under applicable law, or the Depositary may in its discretion hold such other currency for the benefit of the Holders entitled thereto. If any conversion of any such currency can be effected in whole or in part for distribution to some (but not all) Holders entitled thereto, the Depositary may at its discretion make such conversion and distribution in United States dollars to the extent possible to the Holders entitled thereto and may distribute the balance of such other currency received by the Depositary to, or hold such balance for the account of, the Holders entitled thereto, and notify the Holders accordingly.

Distribution of any Payments

- Any distribution of cash under Conditions 4, 5, 6, 7 or 10 will be made by the Depositary to Holders on the record date established by the Depositary for that purpose (such date to be as close to the record date set by the Company as is reasonably practicable) and, if practicable in the opinion of the Depositary, notice shall be given promptly to Holders in accordance with Condition 23, in each case subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto and (subject to the provisions of Condition 8) distributions will be made in United States dollars by cheque drawn upon a bank in New York City or, in the case of the Master GDRs, according to usual practice between the Depositary and Cedelbank or Euroclear, as the case may be. The Depositary or the Agent, as the case may be, may deduct and retain from all moneys due in respect of such GDRs in accordance with the Deposit Agreement all fees, taxes, duties, charges, costs and expenses which may become or have become payable under the Deposit Agreement or under applicable law or regulation in respect of such GDRs or the relevant Deposited Property.
- Delivery of any securities or other property or rights other than cash shall be made as soon as practicable to the Holders on the record date established by the Depositary for that purpose (such date to be as close to the record date set by the Company as is reasonably practicable), subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto. If any distribution made by the Company with respect to the Deposited Property and received by the Depositary shall remain unclaimed at the end of three years from the date upon which such distribution is made available to Holders in accordance with the Deposit Agreement, all rights of the Holders to such distribution or the proceeds of the sale thereof shall be extinguished and the Depositary shall (except for any distribution upon the liquidation of the Company when the Depositary shall retain the same) return the same to the Company for its own use and benefit subject, in all cases, to the provisions of applicable law or regulation.

Capital Reorganisation

Upon any change in the nominal or par value, sub-division, consolidated or other reclassification of Deposited Shares or any other part of the Deposited Property or upon any reduction of capital, or upon any reorganisation, merger or consolidation of the Company or to which it is a party (except where the Company is the continuing corporation), the Depositary shall as soon as practicable give notice of such event to the Holders and at its discretion may treat such event as a distribution and comply with the relevant provisions of Conditions 4, 5, 6 and 9 with respect thereto, or may execute and deliver additional GDRs in respect of Shares or may require the exchange of existing GDRs for new GDRs which reflect the effect of such change.

11. Withholding Taxes and Applicable Laws

- (A) Payments to Holders of dividends or other distributions on or in respect of the Deposited Shares will be subject to deduction of ROC and other withholding taxes, if any, at the applicable rates.
- If any governmental or administrative authorisation, consent, registration or permit or any report to any governmental or administrative authority is required under any applicable law in

ROC in order for the Depositary to receive from the Company Shares or other securities or other property to be distributed under Conditions 4, 5, 6 or 10 or to be subscribed under Condition 7 or to offer any rights or sell any securities represented by such rights relevant to any Deposited Shares, the Company will apply for such authorisation, consent, registration or permit or file such report on behalf of the Holders within the time required under such law. In this connection, the Company has undertaken in the Deposit Agreement to the extent reasonably practicable to take such action as may be required in obtaining or filing the same. The Depositary shall not be obliged to distribute GDRs representing such Shares, securities or other property deposited under these Conditions or make any offer of any such rights or sell any securities represented by any such rights with respect to which (as notified to the Depositary by the Company) such authorisation, consent, registration or permit or such report has not been obtained or filed, as the case may be, and shall have no duties to obtain any such authorisation, consent or permit, or to file any such report.

12. Voting of Shares

- (A) Holders may exercise voting rights with respect to the Deposited Shares in the manner described below. The Company shall notify the Depositary of any resolution to be proposed at any general meeting of the Company and the agenda therefor and the Depositary will cause the Deposited Shares to be voted in the manner set out in this Condition 12.
- Each Holder shall be deemed, by acceptance of GDRs or acquisition of any beneficial interest therein, to have authorised and directed the Depositary, without liability, to appoint the Chairman of the Company or such other person as he may designate, as representative of the Depositary or its nominee who is registered as representative of the Holders in respect of the Deposited Shares (the "Registered Holder"), to vote the Deposited Shares as set forth in Clause 5 and Condition 12 (and as such provisions may be amended). The Company shall provide to the Depositary sufficient copies, as the Depositary may reasonably request, of such notices of any meetings of the shareholders of the Company (general or extraordinary) and the agenda therefor in the form the Company generally makes available to holders of Shares as well as an English language summary translation of such notices and communications relating to matters to be voted on by holders of Shares contained in such agenda at least 17 calendar days before any general Shareholders' meeting or at least 7 calendar days before any extraordinary Shareholders' meeting. The Depositary shall mail such notices to Holders as soon as practicable after receipt of the same by the Depositary except that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, where the Company fails to supply the notices of any meeting of the shareholders of the Company (general or extraordinary) containing the requisite information together with the English summary translation to the Depositary on a business day in Taipei that is at least 17 calendar days (in the case of a general Shareholder's meeting) or at least 7 days (in the case of an extraordinary Shareholder's meeting) prior to the relevant Shareholders' meeting (such period not covering the date of despatch of such notice and the due date of the Shareholders' meeting), the Depositary is under no obligation to mail notices to Holders of the meeting of the shareholders of the Company, and will endeavour to cause all Deposited Shares represented by the GDRs to be represented at the relevant meeting insofar as practicable and permitted under applicable law but will not cause the Deposited Shares to be voted; provided, however, the Depositary may determine, at its sole discretion, to send such notices to Holders and/or cause the Deposited Shares to be voted as it deems appropriateHolders may exercise voting rights with respect to the Deposited Shares in the manner described below. The Company shall notify the Depositary of any resolution to be proposed at any general meeting of the Company and the agenda therefor and the Depositary will cause the Deposited Shares to be voted in the manner set out in this Condition 12.
- (C) The Depositary shall, at the same time as notifying Holders of the meeting, issue a voting instruction form to each Holder by which each Holder may give instructions to the Depositary to vote for or against each and any resolution specified in the agenda for the meeting. In order for such voting instruction to be valid, the voting instruction form must be completed and duly signed by the Holder and returned to the Depositary by such record date as the Depositary may specify. If a Holder or Holders together holding at least 51.0 per cent of the GDRs outstanding at the relevant record date shall instruct the Depositary to vote in the same direction in respect of any particular resolution the Depositary shall notify the instruction in respect of that resolution to the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company or such other person as he may

person designated by him as the representative of the Registered Holders to attend such meeting and vote all the Deposited Shares evidenced by GDRs in the direction so instructed by such Holders in relation to such resolution or resolutions.

200

91

.00

Y.

(iti

357

75

1

- If, for any reason (other than failure by the Company to supply the notice of Shareholders' meeting to the Depositary within the requisite time period provided in paragraph (A) above), the Depositary has not by the receipt date specified by it received instructions from Holders, together holding at least 51.0 per cent of all the GDRs outstanding at the relevant record date to vote in the same direction in respect of any particular resolution (including election of directors and/or supervisors) then subject to the following paragraph, the Holders shall be deemed in respect of that particular resolution to have instructed the Depositary to authorise and appoint the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company or such other person as he may designate as the representative of the Depositary and the Registered Holder to attend and vote at such meeting all the Deposited Shares represented by GDRs in respect of that particular resolution. In such circumstances, the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company or that other person designated by him shall be free to exercise the votes attaching to the Deposited Shares in any manner he wishes, which may not be in the interests of Holders.
- (E) The Depositary shall not be required to take any action required by this Condition 12 unless it shall have received an opinion from the Company's legal counsel (such counsel being reasonably acceptable to the Depositary) at the expense of the Company to the effect that under ROC law (i) the voting arrangement is valid and binding on Holders under ROC law and the statutes of the Company and the Depositary is permitted to act in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 12, (ii) the Depositary will not be deemed to be exercising voting discretion when causing the voting in accordance with this Condition 12, and (iii) the Depositary will not be subject to any potential liability under ROC law for any losses arising from such voting on the ground that the voting in accordance with this Condition 12 is in violation of ROC law or under ROC law infringes the interests of Shareholders. In the event that the Depositary does not receive such an opinion, the Depositary will not grant the authorisation and appointment and will endeavour to cause all Deposited Shares to be represented at the relevant Shareholders' meeting insofar as practicable and permitted under applicable law but will not cause any such Deposited Shares to be voted, and the Company and the Depositary shall take such actions, including amendment of this Condition 12 in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Depositary, as they shall deem appropriate to endeavour to provide for the exercise of voting rights by the representative of the Registered Holder at succeeding meetings in a manner consistent with applicable ROC law. By continuing to hold GDRs, all Holders shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Condition 12, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with applicable ROC law.
 - (F) The Depositary shall not, and the Depositary shall ensure that the Custodian and its nominees do not, under any circumstances, exercise any discretion as to voting and neither the Depositary nor the Custodian and its nominees shall vote or attempt to exercise the right to vote that attaches to the Deposited Shares, other than in accordance with such instructions given by Holders in accordance with this Condition 12.

13. Documents to be Furnished, Recovery of Taxes, Duties and Other Charges

The Depositary shall not be liable for any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may become payable in respect of the Deposited Shares or other Deposited Property or the GDRs, whether under any present or future fiscal or other laws or regulations, and such part thereof as is proportionate or referable to a GDR shall be payable by the Holder thereof to the Depositary at any time on request or may be deducted from any amount due or becoming due on such GDR in respect of any dividend or other distribution. In default thereof, the Depositary may for the account of the Holder discharge the same out of the proceeds of sale on any Stock Exchange on which the Shares may from time to time be listed, and subject to all applicable laws and regulations, of any appropriate number of Deposited Shares or other Deposited Property and subsequently pay any surplus to the Holder. Any such request shall be made by giving notice pursuant to Condition 23.

14. Liability

- (A) In acting hereunder the Depositary shall have only those duties, obligations and responsibilities expressly specified in the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions and, other than holding the Deposited Property for the benefit of Holders as bare trustee, does not assume any relationship of trust for or with the Holders or owners of GDRs or any other person.
- Neither the Depositary, the Custodian, the Company, any Agent, nor any of their agents, officers, directors or employees shall incur any hability to any other of them or to any Holder or owner of a GDR or any other person with an interest in any GDRs if, by reason of any provision of any present or future law or regulation of ROC or any other country or of any relevant governmental authority, or by reason of the interpretation or application of any such present or future law or regulation or any change therein, or by reason of any other circumstances beyond their control, or in the case of the Depositary, the Custodian, the Agent or any of their agents, officers, directors or employees, by reason of any provision, present or future, of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, any of them shall be prevented, delayed or forbidden from doing or performing any act or thing which the terms of the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions provide shall or may be done or performed; nor shall any of them incur any liability to any Holder or owner of GDRs or any other person with an interest in any GDRs by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any voting rights attached to the Deposited Shares or any of them or any other discretion or power provided for in the Deposit Agreement. Any such party may rely on, and shall be protected in acting upon, any written notice, request, direction or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been duly signed or presented (including a translation which is made by a translator believed by it to be competent or which appears to be
- (C) Neither the Depositary nor any Agent shall be liable (except for its own negligence or bad faith or that of its agents, officers, directors or employees) to the Company or any Holder or owner of GDRs or any other person, by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any certificate for Shares or GDRs or any signature on any transfer or instruction purporting to be such and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic or for its failure to perform any obligations under the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions.
- (D) The Depositary and its agents may engage or be interested in any financial or other business transactions with the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, or in relation to the Deposited Property (including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the conversion of any part of the Deposited Property from one currency to another), may at any time hold or be interested in GDRs for its own account, and shall be entitled to charge and be paid all usual fees, commissions and other charges for business transacted and acts done by it as a bank, and not in the capacity of Depositary, in relation to matters arising under the Deposit Agreement (including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, charges on the conversion of any part of the Deposited Property from one currency to another and on any sales of property) without accounting to Holders or any other person for any profit arising therefrom.
- (E) The Depositary shall endeavour to effect any such sale as is referred to or contemplated in Conditions 1(A), 5, 6, 7, 10, 13 or 21 or any such conversion as is referred to in Condition 8 in accordance with the Depositary's normal practices and procedures but shall have no liability (in the absence of its own negligence or bad faith or that of its agents, officers, directors or employees) with respect to the terms of such sale or conversion or if such sale or conversion shall not be reasonably practicable.
- (F) The Depositary shall not be required or obliged to monitor, supervise or enforce the observance and performance by the Company of its obligations under or in connection with the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions.
- (G) The Depositary shall have no responsibility whatsoever to the Company, any Holders or any owner of GDRs or any other person as regards any deficiency which might arise because the Depositary is subject to any tax in respect of the Deposited Property or any part thereof or any income therefrom or any proceeds thereof.
- (H) In connection with any proposed modification, waiver, authorisation or determination permitted by the terms of the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall not, except as otherwise expressly provided in Condition 22, be obliged to have regard to the consequences thereof for the Holders or the owners of GDRs or any other person.

Depositary may refrain from doing anything which could or might, in its opinion, be contrary to any law of any jurisdiction or any directive or regulation of any agency or state or which would or might otherwise render it liable to any person and the Depositary may do anything which is, in its opinion, necessary to comply with any such law, directive or regulation.

NEW TE

ind:

Sign of

z (I)

验证

115

W 11.

Very Very

Tra 201

Part 1

Ø8- 1

5(5)

* (K)

The Depositary may, in relation to the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions, act or take no action on the advice or opinion of, or any certificate or information obtained from, any lawyer, valuer, accountant, banker, broker, securities company or other expert whether obtained by the Company, the Depositary or otherwise but it shall not be responsible or liable for any loss or liability occasioned by so acting or refraining from acting or relying on information from persons presenting Shares, for deposit or GDRs for surrender or requesting transfers thereof.

Any such advice, opinion, certificate or information (as discussed in (J) above) may be sent or obtained by letter, telex, facsimile transmission, telegram or cable and the Depositary shall not be liable for acting on any advice, opinion, certificate or information purported to be conveyed by any such letter, telex or facsimile transmission although (without the Depositary's knowledge) the same shall contain some error or shall not be authentic.

- The Depositary may call for and shall be at liberty to accept as sufficient evidence of any fact or 建物: matter or the expediency of any transaction or thing, a certificate, letter or other communication **** (L) in written form, signed on behalf of the Company by a director of the Company or by a person 100000 duly authorised by a Director of the Company or such other certificate from persons specified in 10 (I) above which the Depositary considers appropriate and the Depositary shall not be bound in any such case to call for further evidence or be responsible for any loss or liability that may be occasioned by the Depositary acting on such certificate.
 - The Depositary shall have no obligation under the Deposit Agreement except to perform its obligations as are specifically set out therein without wilful default, negligence or bad faith.
 - The Depositary may delegate by power of attorney or otherwise to any person or persons or fluctuating body of persons as agreed by the Company, whether being a joint Depositary of the Deposit Agreement or not, all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in the Depositary by the Deposit Agreement and such delegation may be made upon such terms and subject to such conditions, including power to sub-delegate and subject to such regulations as the Depositary may in the interests of the Holders think fit, provided that no objection from the Company to any such delegation as aforesaid may be made to a person whose financial statements are consolidated with those of the Depositary's ultimate holding company. Any delegation by the Depositary shall be on the basis that the Depositary is acting on behalf of the Holders and the Company in making such delegation. The Company shall not in any circumstances and the Depositary shall not (provided that it shall have exercised reasonable care in the selection of such delegate) be bound to supervise the proceedings or be in any way responsible for any loss, liability, cost, claim, action, demand or expense incurred by reason of any misconduct or default on the part of any such delegate or sub-delegate. However, the Depositary shall, if practicable and if so requested by the Company, pursue (at the Company's expense and subject to receipt by the Depositary of such indemnity and security for costs as the Depositary may reasonably require) any legal action it may have against such delegate or subdelegate arising out of any such loss caused by reason of any such misconduct or default. The Depositary shall, within a reasonable time of any such delegation or any renewal, extension or termination thereof, give notice thereof to the Company. Any delegation under this Condition which includes the power to sub-delegate shall provide that the delegate shall, within a specified time of any sub-delegation or amendment, extension or termination thereof, give notice thereof to the Company and the Depositary.
 - (O) The Depositary may, in the performance of its obligations hereunder, instead of acting personally, employ and pay an agent, whether a solicitor or other person, to transact or concur in transacting any business and do or concur in doing all acts required to be done by such party, including the receipt and payment of money.
 - The Depositary shall be at liberty to hold or to deposit the Deposit Agreement and any deed or document relating thereto in any part of the world with any banking company or companies (including itself) whose business includes undertaking the safe custody of deeds or documents or with any lawyer or firm of lawyers of good repute and the Depositary shall not (in the case of

deposit with itself, in the absence of its own negligence, wilful default, or bad faith or that of its agents, directors, officers or employees) be responsible for any losses, liability or expenses incurred in connection with any such deposit.

- (Q) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions, the Depositary shall not be liable in respect of any loss or damage which arises out of or in connection with its performance or non-performance or the exercise or attempted exercise of, or the failure to exercise any of, its powers or discretions under the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions except to the extent that such loss or damage arises from the wilful default, negligence or bad faith of the Depositary or that of its agents, officers, directors or employees.
- (R) No provision of the Deposit Agreement or these Conditions shall require the Depositary to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity and security against such risk of liability is not assured to it.
- (S) For the avoidance of doubt, the Depositary shall be under no obligation to check, monitor or enforce compliance with any ownership restrictions in respect of GDRs or Shares under any applicable ROC law as the same may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the generality of Condition 4, the Depositary shall refuse to register any transfer of GDRs or any deposit of Shares against issuance of GDRs if notified by the Company, or the Depositary becomes aware of the fact, that such transfer or issuance would result in a violation of the limitations set forth above.
- (T) No disclaimer of liability under the Securities Act is intended by any provision of the Deposit Agreement.

15. Issue and Delivery of Replacement GDRs and Exchange of GDRs

Subject to the payment of the relevant fees, taxes, duties, charges, costs and expenses and such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Depositary may require, replacement GDRs will be issued by the Depositary and will be delivered in exchange for or replacement of outstanding lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed GDRs upon surrender thereof (except in the case of the destruction, loss or theft) at the specified office of the Depositary or (at the request, risk and expense of the Holder) at the specified office of any Agent.

16. Depositary's Fees, Costs and Expenses

- (A) The Depositary shall be entitled to charge the following remuneration and receive the following remuneration and reimbursement (such remuneration and reimbursement being payable on demand) from the Holders in respect of its services under the Deposit Agreement:
 - for the issue of GDRs (other than upon the issue of GDRs pursuant to the Offering) or the cancellation of GDRs upon the withdrawal of Deposited Property: US\$0.05 or less per GDR issued or cancelled;
 - (ii) for issuing GDR certificates in definitive registered form in replacement for mutilated, defaced, lost, stolen or destroyed GDR certificates: a sum per GDR certificate which is determined by the Depositary to be a reasonable charge to reflect the work, costs and expenses involved;
 - (iii) for issuing GDR certificates in definitive registered form (other than pursuant to (ii) above): the greater of US\$1.50 per GDR certificate (plus printing costs) or such other sum per GDR certificate which is determined by the Depositary to be a reasonable charge to reflect the work plus costs (including but not limited to printing costs) and expenses involved;
 - (iv) for receiving and paying any cash dividend or other cash distribution on or in respect of the Deposited Shares: a fee of US\$0.02 or less per GDR for each such dividend or distribution; and
 - (v) in respect of any issue of rights or distribution of Shares (whether or not evidenced by GDRs) or other securities or other property (other than cash) upon exercise of any rights, any free distribution, stock dividend or other distribution: US\$0.05 or less per outstanding GDR for each such issue of rights, dividend or distribution;

Depositary, any Agent or the Custodian in connection with any or the account

BY The Depositary is entitled to receive from the Company the fees, taxes, duties, charges costs and expenses as specified in a separate agreement between the Company and the Depositary. AND THE

The Depositary shall be entitled to appoint one or more agents (the "Agents") for the purpose, Agents inter alia, of making distributions to the Holders.

Notice of appointment or removal of any Agent or any change in the specified office of the Depositary or any Agent will be duly given by the Depositary to the Holders.

The Company has undertaken in the Deposit Agreement to use its best endeavours to maintain, so long 1 as any GDR is outstanding, a listing for the GDRs on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

assite For that purpose the Company will pay all fees and sign and deliver all undertakings required by the Enternbourg Stock Exchange in connection therewith. In the event that the listing on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange is not maintained, the Company has undertaken in the Deposit Agreement to use its best endeavours with the reasonable assistance of the Depositary (provided at the Company's expense) to obtain and maintain a listing of the GDRs on any other internationally recognised stock exchange in Europe.

The Depositary has agreed with the Custodian that the Custodian will receive and hold (or appoint agents approved by the Depositary to receive and hold) all Deposited Property for the account and to the order of the Depositary in accordance with the applicable terms of the Deposit Agreement which include a requirement to segregate the Deposited Property from the other property of, or held by, the Custodian PROVIDED THAT the Custodian shall not be obliged to segregate cash comprised in the Deposited Property from cash otherwise held by the Custodian. The Custodian shall be responsible solely to the Depositary PROVIDED THAT, if and so long as the Depositary and the Custodian are the same legal entity, references to them separately in these Conditions and the Deposit Agreement are for convenience only and that legal entity shall be responsible for discharging both functions directly to the Holders and the Company. The Custodian may resign or be removed by the Depositary by giving 90 days' prior notice, except that if a replacement Custodian is appointed which is a branch or affiliate of the Depositary, the Custodian's resignation or discharge may take effect immediately on the appointment of such replacement Custodian. Upon the removal of or receiving notice of the resignation of the Custodian, the Depositary shall promptly appoint a successor Custodian (approved (i) by the Company, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and (ii) by the relevant authority in ROC, if any), which shall, upon acceptance of such appointment, and the expiry of any applicable notice period, become the Custodian. Whenever the Depositary in its discretion determines that it is in the best interests of the Holders to do so, it may, after prior consultation with the Company, terminate the appointment of the Custodian and, in the event of any such termination, the Depositary shall promptly appoint a successor Custodian (approved (i) by the Company, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and (ii) by the relevant authority in the ROC, if any), which shall, upon acceptance of such appointment, become the Custodian under the Deposit Agreement on the effective date of such termination. The Depositary shall notify Holders of such change immediately upon such change taking effect in accordance with Condition 23. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Depositary may temporarily deposit the Deposited Property in a manner or a place other than as therein specified; PROVIDED THAT, in the case of such temporary deposit in another place, the Company consented to such deposit, and such consent of the Company shall have been delivered to the Custodian. In case of transportation of the Deposited Property under this Condition, the Depositary shall obtain appropriate insurance at the expense of the Company if and to the extent that the obtaining of such insurance is reasonably practicable and the premiums payable are of a reasonable amount.

20. Resignation and Termination of Appointment of the Depositary

The Company may terminate the appointment of the Depositary under the Deposit Agreement by giving at least 90 days' prior notice in writing to the Depositary and the Custodian, and the Depositary may resign as Depositary by giving at least 90 days' prior notice in writing to the Company and the Custodian. Within 30 days after the giving of either such notice, notice thereof shall be duly given by the Depositary to the Holders in accordance with Condition 23 and to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

The termination of the appointment or the resignation of the Depositary shall take effect on the date specified in such notice; PROVIDED THAT no such termination of appointment or resignation shall take effect until the appointment by the Company of a successor depositary under the Deposit Agreement and the acceptance of such appointment to act in accordance with the terms thereof and of these Conditions, by the successor depositary. The Company has undertaken in the Deposit Agreement to use its best endeavours to procure the appointment of a successor depositary with effect from the date of termination specified in such notice as soon as reasonably possible following notice of such termination or resignation. Upon any such appointment and acceptance, notice thereof shall be duly given by the Depositary to the Holders in accordance with Condition 23 and to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

(B) Upon the termination of appointment or resignation of the Depositary and against payment of all fees and expenses due to the Depositary from the Company under the Deposit Agreement, the Depositary shall deliver to its successor as depositary sufficient information and records to enable such successor efficiently to perform its obligations under the Deposit Agreement and shall deliver and pay to such successor depositary all property and cash held by it under the Deposit Agreement. The Deposit Agreement provides that, upon the date when such termination of appointment or resignation takes effect, the Custodian shall be deemed to be the Custodian thereunder for such successor depositary, and the Depositary shall thereafter have no obligation under the Deposit Agreement or the Conditions (other than liabilities accrued prior to the date of termination of appointment or resignation or any liabilities stipulated in relevant laws or regulations).

21. Termination of Deposit Agreement

- (A) Either the Company or the Depositary but, in the case of the Depositary, only if the Company has failed to appoint a replacement Depositary within 90 days of the date on which the Depositary has given notice pursuant to Condition 20 that it wishes to resign, may terminate the Deposit Agreement by giving 90 days' prior notice to the other and to the Custodian. Within 30 days after the giving of such notice, notice of such termination shall be duly given by the Depositary to Holders of all GDRs then outstanding in accordance with Condition 23.
- (B) During the period beginning on the date of the giving of such notice by the Depositary to the Holders and ending on the date which such termination takes effect, each Holder shall be entitled to obtain delivery of the Deposited Property corresponding to each GDR held by it, subject to the provisions of paragraph (B) of Condition 1 and upon compliance with Condition 1, free of the charge specified in paragraph (A)(i) of Condition 16 for such delivery and surrender, but upon payment by the Holder of any sums payable by the Depositary to the Custodian and/or any other expenses incurred by the Depositary in connection therewith for such delivery, and otherwise in accordance with the Deposit Agreement.
- (C) If any GDRs remain outstanding after the date of termination, the Depositary shall as soon as reasonably practicable sell the Deposited Property then held by it under the Deposit Agreement and shall not register transfers, shall not pass on dividends or distributions or take any other action, except that it will deliver the net proceeds of any such sale, together with any other cash then held by it under the Deposit Agreement, pro rata to Holders of GDRs which have not previously been so surrendered by reference to that proportion of the Deposited Property which is represented by the GDRs of which they are the Holders. After making such sale, the Depositary shall be discharged from all obligations to account to Holders for such net proceeds of sale and other cash comprising the Deposited Property without interest.

22. Amendment of Deposit Agreement and Conditions

All and any of the provisions of the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions (other than this Condition 22) may at any time and from time to time be amended by agreement between the Company and the Depositary in any respect which they may deem necessary or desirable. Notice of any amendment of these Conditions (except to correct a manifest error) shall be duly given to the Holders by the Depositary, and any amendment (except as aforesaid) which shall increase or impose fees payable by Holders or which shall otherwise, in the opinion of the Depositary, be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders (as a class) shall not become effective so as to impose any obligation on the Holders until the expiration of three months after such notice shall have been given. During such period of three months, each Holder shall be entitled to obtain, subject to and upon compliance with Condition 1, delivery of the Deposited Property relative to each GDR held by it upon surrender thereof, free of the charge specified in paragraph (A)(i) of Condition 16 for such delivery and surrender but otherwise in accordance with the Deposit Agreement and these Conditions. Each Holder at the time when such amendment so becomes effective shall be deemed, by

they affect the rights of the Holders. In no event shall any amendment impair the right of any Holder to continuing to hold a GDK, to approve such and receive, subject to and upon compliance with Condition 1, the Deposited Property attributable to the relevant GDR.

For the purposes of this Condition 22, an amendment shall not be regarded as being materially prejudicial to the interests of Holders if its principal effect is to permit the creation of GDRs in respect of additional Shares to be held by the Depositary which are or will become fully consolidated as a single series with the other Deposited Shares PROVIDED THAT temporary GDRs will represent such Shares until they are so consolidated.

Notices

30

112

- (A) Any and all notices to be given to any Holder shall be duly given if personally delivered, or sent by mail (if domestic, first class, if overseas, first class airmail) or air courier, or by telex or facsimile transmission confirmed by letter sent by mail or air courier, addressed to such Holder at the address of such Holder as it appears on the transfer books for GDRs of the Depositary, or, if such Holder shall have filed with the Depositary a written request that notices intended for such Holder be mailed to some other address, at the address specified in such request.
- Delivery of a notice sent by mail or air courier shall be effective three days (in the case of domestic mail or air courier) or seven days (in the case of overseas mail) after receipt, and any notice sent by telex transmission, as provided in this Condition 23, shall be effective when the sender receives the answerback from the addressee at the end of the telex and any notice sent by facsimile transmission, as provided in this Condition 23, shall be effective when the intended recipient has confirmed by telephone to the transmitter thereof that the recipient has received such facsimile in complete and legible form. The Depositary or the Company may, however, act upon any telex or facsimile transmission received by it from the other or from any Holder, notwithstanding that such telex or facsimile transmission shall not subsequently be confirmed as aforesaid.
- So long as GDRs are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange so require, all notices to be given to Holders generally will also be published in a leading daily newspaper having general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be the Luxemburger Wort).

Reports and Information on the Company

- The Company has undertaken in the Deposit Agreement (so long as any GDR is outstanding) to furnish the Depositary with six copies in the English language (and to make available to the Depositary, the Custodian and each Agent as many further copies as they may reasonably require to satisfy requests from Holders) of, in respect of the financial year ending on 31 December 1998 and in respect of each financial year thereafter, the non-consolidated (and, if published for holders of Shares, consolidated) balance sheets as at the end of the financial year and the nonconsolidated (and, if published for holders of Shares, consolidated) statements of income for such financial year in respect of the Company, prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in ROC and reported upon by independent public accountants selected by the Company, as soon as practicable (and in any event within 180 days) after the end of such year.
- The Depositary shall upon receipt thereof give due notice to the Holders that such copies are available upon request as its specified office and the specified office of any Agent.

Copies of Company Notices

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Company has undertaken in the Deposit Agreement to transmit to the Custodian and the Depositary on or before the day when the Company first gives notice, by mail, publication or otherwise, to holders of any Shares or other Deposited Property, whether in relation to the taking of any action in respect thereof or in respect of any dividend or other distribution thereon or of any meeting or adjourned meeting of such holders or otherwise, such number of copies of such notice and any other material (which contains information having a material bearing on the interests of the Holders) furnished to such holders by the Company (English translations of the originals if the originals were prepared in a language other than English) in connection therewith as the Depositary may reasonably request. Except as provided below, the Depositary shall, as soon as practicable after receiving notice of such transmission or (where appropriate) upon completion of translation thereof, give due notice to the Holders which notice may be given together with a notice pursuant to paragraph (A) of Condition 9, and shall make the same available to Holders in such manner as it may determine.

26. Moneys held by the Depositary

The Depositary shall be entitled to deal with moneys paid to it by the Company for the purposes of the Deposit Agreement in the same manner as other moneys paid to it as a banker by its customers and shall not be liable to account to the Company or any Holder or any other person for any interest thereon, except as otherwise agreed and shall not be obliged to segregate such moneys from other moneys belonging to the Depositary.

27. Severability

If any one or more of the provisions contained in the Deposit Agreement or in these Conditions shall be or become invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained therein or herein shall in no way be affected, prejudiced or otherwise disturbed thereby.

Governing Law

- (A) The Deposit Agreement and the GDRs are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law except that the certifications set forth in Schedules 3 and 4 to the Deposit Agreement and any provisions relating thereto shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The rights and obligations attaching to the Deposited Shares will be governed by ROC law. The Company has submitted in respect of the Deposit Agreement and the Deed Poll to the jurisdiction of the English courts and the courts of the State of New York and any United States Federal Court sitting in New York City and has appointed an agent for service of process in London and New York City. The Company has also agreed in the Deposit Agreement, and the Deed Poll to allow, respectively, the Depositary and the Holders to elect that Disputes are resolved by arbitration.
- The Company has irrevocably appointed Hackwood Secretaries Limited currently at One Silk Street, London EC2Y 8HQ, as its agent in England to receive service of process in any Proceedings in England based on the Deed Poll and appointed CT Corporation System of 1633, Broadway, New York NY10019, USA, as its agent in New York to receive service of process in any Proceedings in New York. If for any reason the Company does not have such an agent in England or New York as the case may be, it will promptly appoint a substitute process agent and notify the Holders and the Depositary of such appointment. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.
- The courts of England are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes (each a "Dispute") which may arise out of or in connection with the GDRs and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the GDRs ("Proceedings") may be brought in such courts. Without prejudice to the foregoing, the Depositary further irrevocably agrees that any Proceedings may be brought in any New York State or United States Federal Court sitting in New York City. The Depositary irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts and waives any objection to Proceedings in such courts whether on the ground of venue or on the ground that the Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.
- (D) These submissions are made for the benefit of each of the Holders and shall not limit the right of any of them to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction nor shall the taking of Proceedings in one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdictions (whether concurrently or not).
- In the event that the Depositary is made a party to, or is otherwise required to participate in, any litigation, arbitration, or Proceeding (whether judicial or administrative) which arises from or is related to or is based upon any act or failure to act by the Company, or which contains allegations to such effect, upon notice from the Depositary, the Company has agreed to fully cooperate with the Depositary in connection with such litigation, arbitration or Proceeding.
- The Depositary irrevocably appoints The Bank of New York, London Branch, (Attention: The Manager) of 46 Berkeley Street, London W1X 6AA as its agent in England to receive service of process in any Proceedings in England based on any of the GDRs. If for any reason the Depositary does not have such an agent in England, it will promptly appoint a substitute process agent in England and notify the Holders of such appointment. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

The information in this section has been extracted from publicly available documents which have not been independently verified by the Company, Nomura or any of their respective affiliates or advisors in connection with the issue of the GDRs.

In September 1960, the ROC Government established the Securities and Exchange Commission whose name was subsequently changed in 1997 to the SFC to supervise and control all aspects of the domestic securities market, and the ROC securities market began to take shape soon thereafter. In the 1970s and the early 1980s, the ROC Government implemented a number of steps designed to upgrade the quality and importance of the ROC securities market, such as encouraging listings on the TSE and establishing an overthe-counter market. In the mid-1980s, the government began to revise its laws and regulations in a manner designed to facilitate the gradual internationalisation of the ROC securities market.

The Taiwan Stock Exchange

In 1961, the SFC, working together with private interests, established the TSE to provide a marketplace for securities trading. The TSE is a corporation owned by government-controlled and private banks and enterprises. The TSE is independent of entities transacting business through it, each of which pays a user's fee. Subject to limited exceptions, all transactions in listed securities by brokers, traders and integrated securities firms (firms which are permitted to combine the activities of brokerage, dealing and underwriting) must be made through the TSE.

The TSE commenced operations in 1962 and during the remainder of the 1960s grew at a slow pace, largely due to lack of experience among issuers and investors and an unwillingness on the part of ROC businesses to offer their shares to the public. During the early 1980s, the SFC more actively encouraged new listings on the TSE, and the number of listed companies grew from 119 in 1983 to 163 by the end of 1988. There were 462 listed companies on 8 November 1999. As of 8 November 1999, the total market capitalisation of shares listed on the TSE was NT\$10,240 billion.

In the absence of special regulatory approval, only ROC companies are permitted to list their securities on the TSE. However, the SFC has recently adopted regulations that permit foreign issuers to list their equity securities directly on the TSE or through the use of Taiwan Depositary Receipts. The TSE has established specific requirements for listing based on the number and distribution of stockholders, the amount of capital, profitability, the issuer's year of existence and capital structure. For a company to be listed on the TSE, it must have been established for at least five fiscal years, have a paid-in capital of at least NT\$300 million for the latest two fiscal years and at least 1,000 registered shareholders, including not fewer than 500 shareholders each holding between 1,000 to 50,000 shares. Such 500 shareholders must together hold either at least 20 per cent. of the outstanding shares or 10 million shares. The company may not have accumulated deficit for the previous fiscal year and pre-tax net profit and operating profit of the company must meet any of the following requirements: (i) having exceeded six per cent. of paid-in capital for each of the previous two fiscal years, or having exceeded six per cent. in average of the paid-in capital for the previous two fiscal years with the profitability of the most recent fiscal year being superior than that of the preceding fiscal year, or (ii) having been no less than three per cent. of the paid-in capital for the previous five fiscal years. However, certain special listing criteria apply to high-tech companies and key business engaging in national economic development.

Taiwan Stock Exchange Index

The Taiwan Stock Exchange Index is comparable to the Standard and Poor's Index in the United States and the Nikkei Stock Average in Japan, insofar as it is calculated on the basis of a wide selection of listed shares weighted according to the number of shares outstanding. It is compiled using the "Paasche Formula" by dividing the market value by the base day's total market value for the index shares. The Taiwan Stock Exchange Index is the oldest and most widely quoted market index in the ROC.

The weighing of stocks in the index is fixed as long as the number of shares outstanding remains constant. When the total number of shares outstanding changes, the weight of each stock is adjusted. Stock splits and stock dividends are adjusted automatically. Cash dividends are not included in the calculation.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain information relating to the Taiwan Stock Exchange Index.

Period	No. of Listed Companies at Period End	Trading Values	Index High	Index Low	Index at Period End
1989	181 199 221 256 285 313 347 382 404 437	(in NT\$ billions) 25,408.0 19,031.3 9,682.7 5,917.1 9,056.7 18,812.1 10,151.5 12,907.6 37,241.2 29,619.0	10,773.11 12,495.34 6,305.22 5,391.63 6,070.56 7,183.75 7,051.49 6,982.81 10,116.84 9,277.1 8,608.91	4,873.18 2,560.47 3,316.26 3,327.67 3,135.56 5,194.63 4,503.37 4,690.22 6,820.35 6,251.38 5,474.79	9,624.18 4,530.16 4,600.67 3,377.06 6,070.56 7,124.66 5,173.73 6,933.94 8,187.27 6,418.43 7,401.49

Source: Status of Securities Listed on Taiwan Stock Exchange

As indicated above, the performance of the TSE has in recent years been characterised by extreme price volatility.

On 8 November 1999, the Taiwan Stock Exchange Index closed at 7,401.49.

Price Limits, Commissions, Transaction Tax And Other Matters

Fluctuations in the price of securities traded on the TSE are currently subject to a restriction of 7 per cent. above and below the previous day's closing price (or reference price set by the TSE if the previous day's closing price is not available because of lack of trading activity) in the case of equity securities and 5 per cent. in the case of debt securities. The SFC has announced that limitations on price fluctuations will be relaxed with a view to eventually abolishing all share price fluctuations controls. Currently, the commission rates for brokers are in the range of 0.1 per cent. to 0.1425 per cent. of the transaction price for equity securities and 0.05 per cent. to 0.1 per cent. of the transaction price for debt securities. A securities transaction tax, currently levied at the rate of 0.3 per cent. of the transaction price, is payable by the seller of equity securities and at the rate of 0.1 per cent. of the transaction price, is payable by the seller of debt securities. Such securities transaction taxes are withheld at the time of the transaction giving rise to such taxes. Sales of shares of companies listed on the TSE are currently sold in "round lots" of 1,000 shares. Investors who desire to sell less than 1,000 shares of a listed company occasionally experience delays in effecting such sales.

Regulation And Supervision

The SFC is under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Finance. The SFC has extensive regulatory authority over companies listed on the TSE, companies traded on the OTC and unlisted public issuing companies whose capital exceeds the currently specified minimum amount of NT\$200 million. Such companies are generally required to obtain approval from, or registration with, the SFC for all securities offerings. The SFC has promulgated regulations requiring, unless otherwise exempted, periodic reporting of financial and operating information by all listed companies. In addition, the SFC is responsible for the establishment of standards for financial reporting and carries out licensing and supervision with respect to the other participants in the ROC securities market.

The SFC has responsibility for implementation of the Securities and Exchange Law and for overall administration of governmental policies in the ROC securities market.

The Securities and Exchange Law prohibits market manipulation. It also requires an issuer to recover certain short-term trading profits made through purchases and sales within six months by directors, managers, supervisors and 10 per cent. or above stockholders of the issuer. The Securities and Exchange Law prohibits trading by "insiders" based on non-public information that materially affects share price movement. Pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Law, the term "insiders" includes directors, supervisors, managers and 10 per cent. or above stockholders of the issuing company and their spouses, minor children and nominees, any person who has learned such information due to an occupational or controlling relationship with the issuing company and any person who has learned such information from any of the

^{*} Taiwan Economic Journal Data Bank

transaction. Notwithstanding these regulatory requirements, there have been recurring press reports on insider trading and manipulation of stock prices in the ROC.

The Securities and Exchange Law also imposes criminal liability on certified public accountants and lawyers who make false certifications in their examination and audit of an issuer's contracts, reports and other evidentiary documents that are related to securities transactions. SFC regulations require that financial reports of listed companies be audited by accounting firms consisting of at least three certified public accountants and be signed by at least two certified public accountants.

The Securities and Exchange Law was amended in January 1988 to provide for, among other things, new regulations relating to public offerings of securities; measures to strengthen the capital structure of issuers; civil liability for material misstatements or omissions made by issuers; more stringent regulation of securities activities of officers, directors and major stockholders of issuers; regulations regarding tender the securities activities of officers, and a significant expansion of the prohibitions against insider trading, including the imposition of treble civil damages and criminal sanctions.

The SFC does not have criminal or civil enforcement powers under the Securities and Exchange Law. Criminal actions may be pursued only by prosecutors upon the recommendation of the SFC. Under ROC law, civil actions may only be brought by plaintiffs who assert that they have suffered damage. The SFC is directly empowered to curb abuses and violations of applicable laws and regulations only through administrative measures such as issuance of warnings, imposition of administrative fines and revocation of licenses.

In addition to providing a market for securities trading, the TSE has primary responsibility for reviewing applications by ROC issuers to list on the TSE. However, the SFC also reviews all securities offerings by listed companies. If issuers of listed securities violate relevant laws and regulations or encounter significant difficulties, the TSE may, with the approval of the SFC, delist securities of such issuers.

FOREIGN INVESTMENT AND EXCHANGE CONTROLS IN THE ROC

The information in this section has been extracted from publicly available documents which have not been independently verified by the Company, Nomura or any of their respective affiliates or advisors in connection with the issue of the GDRs.

Foreign Investment

Historically, foreign investment in the ROC securities market has been restricted. Since 1983, however, the ROC government has from time to time enacted legislation and adopted regulations to make investment in the ROC securities market by non-ROC persons possible, initially through overseas trust funds raised by authorised and regulated securities investment trust enterprises established in the ROC ("Overseas Funds"). A March 1988 ruling of the SFC permitted foreign individuals who held an ROC alien resident certificate to invest in the units of domestic closed-end investment trust funds and, in March 1989, the Executive Yuan approved amended regulations allowing local branches of foreign insurance companies to make limited investments in securities listed on the TSE. Under the current ROC laws and regulations, non-ROC persons may invest in ROC securities (other than as described above) through the following vehicles.

Global Depositary Receipts

In April 1992, the SFC promulgated regulations permitting ROC companies with securities listed on the TSE, with the prior approval of the SFC, to sponsor the issue and sale to foreign investors of global depositary receipts ("DRs") representing deposited shares of ROC companies. In December 1994, the Ministry of Finance promulgated new regulations ("Regulations") allowing companies whose shares are traded on the over-the-counter ("OTC") market or listed on the TSE, upon approval of the SFC to sponsor the issue and sale of DRs. The approval by the SFC will be granted in respect of a fixed number of DRs which, except in connection with stock dividends, the exercise of pre-emptive rights by existing DR holders in the event of capital increases for cash, or the creation of additional DRs as may be permitted by law, may not be increased without separate SFC approvals.

Commencing three months after the initial issue of DRs, a holder of such DR may request the foreign depositary bank issuing the DR to cause the underlying shares to be sold in the ROC and to distribute the proceeds of such sale to the DR holder or to withdraw from the depositary receipt facility shares represented by DRs and transfer such shares to such holder, provided, however, that the three months' restriction will not apply to the sale or withdrawal of the underlying shares which were issued and outstanding prior to the initial issuance of the DRs. Under current ROC law, no deposits of shares may be made in a depositary receipt facility and no DRs may be issued against such deposits without specific SFC approval, except in connection with an offering and the issuance of additional DRs in connection with (i) dividends in or on, or free distributions of shares, (ii) the exercise by holders of existing DRs of their pre-emptive rights in the event of capital increases for cash or (iii) if permitted under the offering plan, deposit agreement and custody agreement, the purchase through the depositary bank of the underlying shares on the TSE or the OTC market (as applicable) for deposit in the depositary receipt facility, provided that the total number of DRs outstanding after an issuance described in clause (iii) may not exceed the number of issued DRs previously approved by the SFC in connection with the offering (plus any DRs created pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above) and subject to any adjustment in the number of shares represented by each DR. Issuance under Clause (iii) will be permitted to the extent that previously issued DRs have been cancelled and the shares withdrawn from the depositary receipt facility upon cancellation of such DRs have been sold on the TSE or the OTC market (as applicable).

Under current ROC law, a holder of DRs who withdraws the underlying shares is required to appoint an eligible local agent to open a securities trading account with a local securities brokerage firm after having obtained consent from the TSE, pay ROC taxes, remit funds, exercise rights on securities and perform such other matters as may be designated by the holder. In addition, such holder must appoint a local bank to act as custodian for handling confirmation and settlement of trades, safekeeping of securities and cash proceeds and reporting and declaration of information.

Pursuant to current foreign exchange regulations, a depositary may, without obtaining further approvals from the CBC or any other governmental authority or agency of the ROC, convert NT dollars to other currencies, including U.S. dollars, in respect of the proceeds of the sale of shares represented by DRs or received as stock dividends in respect of such shares deposited into the depositary receipt facility and any cash dividends or cash distributions received in respect of such shares. A depositary must obtain foreign exchange approval from the CBC on a payment-by-payment basis for conversion from NT dollars into U.S.

dollars in respect of the proceeds from the sale of subscription and NT dollars for subscription payments in respect of rights offerings. Proceeds from the sale of any underlying shares of the DRs withdrawn from the depositary receipt facility and stock dividends on such underlying shares, may be remitted overseas by the DR holders without CBC approval. Proceeds from sale of the underlying shares withdrawn from the depositary receipt facility may be used for reinvestment in the TSE or the OTC market, subject to limitations and restrictions applicable to Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors or General Foreign Investors (as defined below).

Overseas Corporate Bonds

Since 1989, the SFC has approved a series of overseas bonds issued by ROC companies listed on the TSE in offerings outside the ROC. The Regulations also permit companies whose shares are traded on the OTC market to issue and offer overseas corporate bonds. Under current ROC law, such overseas corporate bonds may be converted by non-ROC persons (other than persons of the PRC) into shares of ROC companies or, subject to SFC approval, may be converted into depositary receipts issued by the same ROC company or by the issuing company of the exchange shares, in the case of exchangeable bonds. The Regulations also permit public issuing companies to issue corporate debt in offerings outside the ROC. Proceeds from sale of the shares converted from overseas convertible bonds may be used for reinvestment in securities listed on the TSE or traded on the OTC market, subject to limitations and restrictions applicable to Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors or General Foreign Investors ("QFII"s) (as applicable).

Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors

On 28th December, 1990, the Executive Yuan approved guidelines drafted by the SFC which, as of 1st January, 1991, allow direct investment in ROC securities listed on the TSE or on the OTC or other ROC securities approved by the SEC by certain eligible foreign institutional investors. Under current guidelines, eligible foreign institutional investors include:

- banks which rank among the top 1,000 banks in the non-communist world having experience in international financial, securities or trust business;
- insurance companies which have existed for more than three years and hold securities assets of at least U.S.\$300,000,000;
- (iii) fund management institutions which have existed for more than three years and manage assets of at least U.S.\$200,000,000;
- (iv) offshore fund management institutions which are more than 50 per cent. owned by ROC securities investment trust enterprises, provided the funds to be used to invest in ROC securities do not come from (1) the ROC, (2) funds owned by such offshore fund management institutions or (3) mainland China;
- (v) general securities firms which have a net worth of at least U.S.\$100 million and experience in international securities investments;
- (vi) offshore subsidiary securities firms which are more than 50 per cent. owned by an ROC securities firm or other offshore securities firms which are 100 per cent. owned by such offshore subsidiaries;
- (vii) offshore subsidiary securities firms which are 100 per cent. owned by an ROC securities firm or other offshore securities firms which are more than 51 per cent. owned by such offshore subsidiaries;
- (viii) foreign government-owned investment institutions;
- (ix) pension funds which have been set up for two years;
- (x) mutual funds, unit trusts or investment trusts which have been established for three years and have assets of at least U.S.\$200 million; and
- (xi) other institutional investors approved by the SFC.

QFIIs who wish to invest directly in the ROC securities market are required to apply for an investment permit from the SFC and if the investment exceeds U.S.\$50 million an approval from the CBC is also required. QFIIs who receive a permit may currently invest up to U.S.\$600,000,000 (with certain limited exceptions) and are required to remit the full amount into the ROC within one year after receiving such investment permit. The percentage of individual foreign ownership and total foreign ownership in an ROC listed company (or a company whose shares are traded on the OTC market) are both limited to 50 per cent. The foreign ownership limitations apply to investments in the ROC securities market by QFIIs, General Foreign Investors and Overseas Funds, Shares represented by DRs and shares converted from OCBs are disregarded for the purposes of calculation of the foregoing investment limits. However, if a foreign investor sells shares converted from overseas convertible bonds or shares withdrawn from the depositary receipt facility and uses the proceeds therefrom to reinvest in securities listed on the TSE or traded on the OTC market, the 50 per cent. foreign ownership limitations will apply to the investment so made by the foreign investor. ROC Custodians for QFIIs are also required to submit to the CBC and the SFC a report of trading activities and status of assets under custody and other matters every month. Capital remitted to the ROC under these guidelines may be remitted out of the ROC at any time after the date such capital is remitted to the ROC. Capital remitted out of the ROC may be returned to the ROC within one year of the outward remittance without SFC approval. Capital gains and income on investments may be remitted out of the ROC at any time.

Other Foreign Investment

With the exception of Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors, under existing ROC laws and regulations relating to foreign investment, non-resident foreign investors ("General Foreign Investors") may, after obtaining permission from the TSE, invest in the shares of TSE-listed companies or companies whose shares are traded on the OTC market. No investment ceiling amount is imposed on onshore General Foreign Investors. However, the investment ceiling amount for an offshore General Foreign Investor is U.S.\$5 million (for an individual investor) or U.S.\$50 million (for an institutional investor). An onshore General Foreign Investor is entitled to make inward remittances or outward remittances of foreign currency of up to U.S.\$5 million (for an individual investor) and U.S.\$50 million (for an institutional investor) each

Foreign investors (other than Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors, General Foreign Investors and investors in overseas convertible bonds and GDRs) who wish to make direct investments in the shares of ROC companies are required to submit a Foreign Investment Approval ("FIA") application to the Investment Commission of the MOEA or other government authority. The Investment Commission or such other government authority reviews each FIA application and approves or disapproves each application after consultation with other governmental agencies (such as the CBC and the SFC).

Under current law, any non-ROC person possessing an FIA approval may repatriate the approved investment and annual net profits, interest and cash dividends attributable to the approved investment. Capital and capital gains attributable to such investment may be repatriated only after the expiration of a one-year waiting period.

In addition to the general restriction against direct investment by non-ROC persons in securities of ROC companies, non-ROC persons (except for certain cases) are currently prohibited from investing in certain industries in the ROC pursuant to Decree No. 18641 (the "Decree"), as amended by the Executive Yuan. The prohibition on foreign investment in the prohibited industries specified in the Decree is absolute in the absence of specific exemption from the application of the Decree. Pursuant to the Decree, certain other industries are restricted so that non-ROC persons (except for certain cases) may invest in such industries only up to a specified level and with the specific approval of the relevant competent authority which is responsible for enforcing the relevant legislation which the Decree is intended to implement.

Exchange Controls

The Foreign Exchange Control Statute and regulations thereunder provide that all foreign exchange transactions must be executed by banks designated to handle such business by the Ministry of Finance and by the CBC. Current regulations favour trade-related foreign exchange transactions and FIA investments. Consequently, foreign currency earned from exports of merchandise and services may now be retained and used freely by exporters, and all foreign currency needed for the importation of merchandise and services may be purchased freely from the designated foreign exchange banks.

Trade aside, ROC companies and resident individuals may, without foreign exchange approval, remit outside the ROC foreign currency of up to U.S.\$50 million (or its equivalent) and U.S.\$5 million (or its equivalent) respectively in each calendar year. In addition, ROC companies and resident individuals may, without foreign exchange approval, remit into the ROC foreign currency of up to U.S.\$50,000,000 (or its equivalent) and U.S.\$5,000,000 (or its equivalent) respectively in each calendar year. The above limits apply to remittances involving a conversion of NT dollars to a foreign currency and vice versa. A requirement is also imposed on all enterprises to register medium- and long-term foreign debt with the CBC.

In addition, toreign persons may, succeed to the ROC foreign currency of up to U.S.\$100,000 (or its approval of the CBC, remit outside and into the ROC foreign currency of up to U.S.\$100,000 (or its equivalent) for each remittance. The above limit applies to remittances involving a conversion of NT dollars to a foreign currency and vice versa.

ROCTAXATION OF NON-RESIDENTS

The following is a summary of the principal ROC tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of GDRs representing shares to a non-resident individual or non-resident entity that holds GDRs (a "Non-ROC Holder"). As used in the preceding sentence, a "non-resident individual" (a "Non-ROC Individual") is a foreign national individual who owns GDRs and is not physically present in the ROC for 183 days or more during any calendar year and a "non-resident entity" (a "Non-ROC Entity") is a corporation or a noncorporate body that is organised under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the ROC for profit-making purposes and has no fixed place of business or other permanent establishment in the ROC. Prospective purchasers of GDRs should consult their own tax advisers concerning the ROC tax consequences of owning GDRs.

Dividends

Dividends (whether in cash or common stock) declared by the Company out of retained earnings and paid out to a Non-ROC Holder in respect of Shares represented by the GDRs are normally subject to ROC income tax collected by way of withholding at the time of distribution. The current rate of withholding is 20 per cent. for Non-ROC Holders on the amount of the distribution (in the case of cash dividends) or on the par value of the common stock (in the case of stock dividends). Although in certain circumstances income tax imposed on certain stock dividends distributed by the Company may be deferred until the sale or other disposition of such stock dividends, the Depositary will elect to waive the deferral of income tax on such stock dividends.

Distributions of Shares declared by the Company out of capital reserves are not subject to ROC withholding tax.

Capital Gains

Gains from the sale of property in the ROC are generally subject to ROC income tax. However, under current ROC law, capital gains on securities transactions are exempt from income tax. This exemption currently applies to capital gains derived from the sale of common stock. On 4th January, 1996, the ROC Legislative Yuan passed a bill for the amendment of the ROC Income Tax Law that would have eliminated the exemption from ROC income tax for gains realised on the sale of ROC securities and imposed a capital gains tax. On 12 January 1996, this amendment was repealed by the Legislative Yuan. The reintroduction of a capital gains tax would require the Legislative Yuan to engage in the full legislative process for the enactment of tax legislation.

Sales of GDRs by Non-ROC Holders are not regarded as sales of ROC securities and thus any gains derived from transfers of GDRs are not currently subject to ROC income tax.

Preemptive Rights

Distribution by the Company of statutory preemptive rights for the Shares in compliance with the ROC Company Law are not subject to ROC tax. Proceeds derived from sales of statutory preemptive rights by a Non-ROC Holder may be subject to the ROC securities transaction tax, currently at the rate of 0.3 per cent., if such a sale is deemed to be a sale of "securities" (as defined by the ROC Securities and Exchange Law), but will be exempt from capital gains taxation under current ROC law. However, if such a sale is deemed not to be a sale of "securities", then the securities transaction tax will not be imposed, but the proceeds derived from therefrom will be subject to ROC income tax at the rate of 20 per cent. It is unclear whether the sale of statutory preemptive rights will be considered a sale of "securities" for this purpose.

Securities Transaction Tax

Securities transaction tax, currently at the rate of 0.3 per cent. of the gross amount received, will be withheld upon a sale of Shares by the securities broker. Transfers of GDRs by Non-ROC Holders are not subject to ROC securities transaction tax.

Estate Tax and Gift Tax

ROC estate tax is payable on any property within the ROC of a deceased who is a Non-ROC Individual, and ROC gift tax is payable on any property within the ROC donated by any such person. Estate tax is currently payable at rates ranging from two per cent. of the first NT\$600,000 to 50 per cent. of amounts over NT\$100,000,000. Gift tax is payable at rates ranging from four per cent. of the first NT\$600,000 to 50 per cent. of amounts over NT\$45,000,000. Under ROC estate and gift tax laws, shares issued by ROC companies are deemed located in the NOC htcopolate of a holder of GDRs will be considered to own Shares for this purpose.

Tax Treaties

At present, the ROC has double taxation treaties with Indonesia, Singapore, Australia, South Africa, Vietnam, New Zealand, Gambia, Swaziland, Malaysia and the Republic of Macedonia, which limit the rate of withholding tax on dividends paid with respect to shares in ROC companies. It is unclear whether a Non-ROC Holder will be considered to own Shares for the purposes of such treaties. Accordingly, holders of GDRs who are otherwise entitled to the benefits of the relevant income tax treaty should consult their own tax advisers concerning their eligibility for benefits under the relevant treaty with respect to GDRs.

PLACING

Pursuant to a placing agreement (the "Placing Agreement") dated 4 November 1999 between Nomura, Kinpo and the Company, Nomura has agreed to subscribe the GDRs representing the Deposited Shares at a price of U.S.\$15.27 per GDR. Kinpo has agreed to pay to Nomura a placing fee of 1.50 per cent. of the gross proceeds of the Offer of the GDRs. Kinpo has further agreed to reimburse Nomura certain expenses incurred by it in connection with the placing.

Each of the Company and Kinpo has agreed, in the Placing Agreement with Nomura, that neither of them, nor any of their subsidiaries, nor any person acting on any of their behalf, will (or will evince an intention to) offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any securities of the same class as the Deposited Shares or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for securities of the same class as the Deposited Shares or other instruments representing interests in securities of the same class as the Deposited Shares (other than (i) in connection with the issue of the GDRs, (ii) on conversion of convertible securities in issue on the date of the Placing Agreement or (iii) pursuant to a distribution of dividends or employee bonuses in the form of Shares or a rights issue) without the prior written consent of Nomura for a period beginning on the date of the Placing Agreement and ending on the date which is 90 days (in the case of the Company) and 180 days (in the case of Kinpo) after the date of the issue of the GDRs (in each case inclusive).

United States

The GDRs and the Shares represented thereby have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act. Subject to certain exceptions, neither the GDRs nor the Shares may be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons. Nomura has agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any GDRs within the United States or to U.S. persons, except as permitted by the Placing Agreement.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of GDRs, an offer or sale of GDRs within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

United Kingdom

Nomura has represented and agreed that:-

- it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any GDRs to persons in the United Kingdom except to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Public Offers of Securities Regulations 1995;
- it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Financial Services Act 1986 with respect to anything done by it in relation to the GDRs in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom; and
- it has only issued or passed on and will only issue or pass on in the United Kingdom any document received by it in connection with the issue of the GDRs, if that person is of a kind described in Article 11(3) of the Financial Services Act 1986 (Investment Advertisements) (Exemptions) Order 1996 or is a person to whom such document may otherwise lawfully be issued or passed on.

Hong Kong

Nomura has represented and agreed that (i) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell the GDRs in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than to persons whose ordinary business it is to buy or sell shares or debentures, whether as principal or agent, or in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong and (ii) it has not issued and will not issue any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the GDRs in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to GDRs which are intended to be disposed of to persons outside Hong Kong or only to persons whose business involves the acquisition, disposal or holding of securities, whether as principal or agent.

Nomura has agreed that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any GDRs representing the Deposited Shares in the ROC.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Clearance and Trading

The GDRs have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Cedelbank under Common Code number 10399408. The International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) for the GDRs is US20440Y2000.

Listing

Application has been made to list the GDRs on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The legal notice relating to the issue of the GDRs, the Deposit Agreement and the Articles of Incorporation of the Company will be lodged with the Chief Registrar of the District Court in Luxembourg (Greffier en Chef du Tribunal d'Arrondissement de et à Luxembourg), where the same may be inspected and copies thereof obtained.

The Deposited Shares are currently listed on the TSE.

Independent Accountants

The financial statements of the Company for the years ended 31 December 1996, 1997 and 1998 and the financial statements of the Company for the six-month periods ended 30 June 1998 and 1999 have been audited by KPMG, independent accountants of the Company as indicated in their report included herein.

Financial Targets

In accordance with the requirements of the SFC, companies whose shares are listed on the TSE are required in certain circumstances and for certain periods (including for periods following listing or a rights issue) to publish certain financial targets in respect of the relevant year. Those targets include revenues and net income. The Company has published (and will continue to publish) such targets. Nomura has not been involved in the preparation or verification of, makes no representation in respect of and accepts no responsibility for, any such targets.

No Material Adverse Change

There has been no material adverse change in the financial position of the Company since 30 June 1999.

Litigation

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is involved in any litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings relating to claims which are material in the context of the issue of the GDRs and, so far as any of them is aware, no such litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings are pending or threatened.

Approvals and Consents

The Company and Kinpo have obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in the ROC in connection with the transfer of the Deposited Shares and issue of the GDRs. Approval for the issue of the GDRs was given by the Board of Directors of the Company at meetings held on 6 September 1999, and by the shareholders of the Company at a meeting held on 8 April 1999. The issue of the GDRs and the transfer of the Deposited Shares were approved by the SFC in its letters dated 21 October 1999 Ref. No. (88) Tai-Tsai-Tseng-(1)-85884 and Ref. No. (88) Tai-Tsai-Tseng-(1)-85884-1.

Available Documents

Copies of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, the Placing Agreement, the Deposit Agreement and the Deed Poll may be inspected and the most recent audited annual and semi-annual financial statements of the Company and the unaudited financial statements of the Company for each first and third quarterly financial period of the Company may be obtained on any business day (except Saturdays and Sundays and legal holidays) at the offices of the Depositary for the time being in New York and at the offices of Banque Générale du Luxembourg located at 50, avenue J.F. Kennedy, L-2951, Luxembourg in Luxembourg, so long as any of the GDRs remains outstanding.

Listing Agent

As long as the GDRs are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, Banque Générale du Luxembourg will serve as intermediary between the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and persons connected with the issuance and listing of the GDRs.

All notices to GDR holders will be published in a newspaper with general circulation in Luxentoung, which is expected to be the Luxemburger Wort.

7th Floor 319 Patch Road Section 4 Taipei Taiwan 105, ROC

EXCLUSIVE PLACING AGENT

Nomura International (Hong Kong) Limited 20/F - 21/F, 3 Garden Road Hong Kong

GDR DEPOSITARY

The Bank of New York

101 Barclay Street

22nd Floor — West
New York NY10286

United States

GDR CUSTODIAN IN ROC

The International Commercial Bank of China, 3rd Floor, 2 Chung Ching S. Road Section 1 Taipei, Taiwan ROC

ROCLEGAL ADVISERS TO THE COMPANY

as to ROC law
LCS & Partners
11th Floor
102 Kuang Fu South Road
Taipei 106, Taiwan
ROC

INTERNATIONAL LEGAL ADVISERS TO EXCLUSIVE PLACING AGENT

as to English law
Linklaters
10th Floor
Alexandra House
Chater Road
Hong Kong

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY

KPMG 6th Floor 156 Min-Sheng East Road Section 3 Taipei, Taiwan ROC

LISTING AGENT

Banque Générale du Luxembourg 50, avenue J.F. Kennedy L-2951, Luxembourg